

GENESYS

This PDF is generated from authoritative online content, and is provided for convenience only. This PDF cannot be used for legal purposes. For authoritative understanding of what is and is not supported, always use the online content. To copy code samples, always use the online content.

Callback User's Guide

Genesys Callback 8.5.2

Table of Contents

Callback Solution Guide	4
Solution Overview	7
Architecture	13
Prerequisites	15
Configure Callback	19
Set up URS Strategy for Queuing	20
Accept Inbound Calls	34
Enable Outbound Calls	39
Call Progress Detection (CPD)	45
Enable Callback UI for Administrators	46
Set up Historical Reporting	48
Restore Virtual Queue Position Upon Resubmit	74
Configuring Callback in SIP Cluster Environment	76
Callback and Mobile Engagement UI	78
Add a Callback Service	80
Manage Callbacks	90
Play Treatments	105
Create Office Hours	113
Create Capacity Service	129
Exception Patterns	138
Enable Status Notifications	143
Configure Agent Reject	158
Get EWT for Callback	159
Callback Scenarios and Configuration	165
User Terminated Immediate	171
User Terminated Delayed	183
User Terminated Scheduled Scenarios	197
User Terminated Delayed Agent Preview	207
User Terminated Agent First with Implicit Reservation	218
IVR Classic Callback	223
Capacity	230
Pausing Callback	232
Preview and Disposition Scenarios	234
Forget Me (GDPR)	244
Callback Service Options Reference	246

Callback Services API	247
Troubleshooting	317

Callback Solution Guide

Welcome to the Callback Solution Guide! You can use this guide as a starting point to configure Callback services.

Find information to help plan Callback

- Solution Overview: Features, Use Cases, Scenarios
- Architecture: Components, Key Advantages
- Prerequisites:
 - Hardware, OS, Browser, Java, Genesys Requirements
 - Integration with GVP or Media Server

Find instructions to configure Callback

Once you have set up the Prerequisites, find procedures to configure Genesys Callback.

- Strategy for queuing
- Accept inbound calls
- Enable outbound calls
- Enable Call Progress Detection
- Enable Callback UI for Administrators

Provision your Callback Services

Find procedures to create and configure the Callback services required to implement scenarios.

- Access UIs
- Add a Callback Service
- Manage Callbacks
- Set up Play Treatments
- Set up Office Hours
- Define Capacity
- Add Exception Patterns

• Enable Status Notifications for Callback

Important

Provisioning should be performed through the GMS Service Management UI. Read the complete help here.

Learn about scenarios

Find more details about the available scenarios and Service Configuration

- User Terminated Immediate
- User Terminated Delayed
- User Terminated Scheduled
- User Terminated Delayed Agent Preview

Learn about options

Callback Service Options Reference

Learn about Callback and Service APIs

Once your Callback Service is ready, you can start implementing your application.

APIs related to Callback Services, builtin services, and ORS scenarios are detailed in GMS API References.

- Callback Services API
- Calendar API
- Capacity API

For custom samples, see:

- ClassicCallbackSample illustrates how to implement an IVR (Genesys Voice Platform VoiceXML) application that communicates with GMS and performs classic Callback scenarios.
- Custom Callback Sample implements an On-Dial plugin to interface with the GMS Callback service. Developers should use this sample as a reference to build a Composer application that is invoked as a plugin from GMS Callback.

The Service Management UI also includes a Sample panel to test your Callback Services.

Solution Overview

Callback is built on top of the Genesys Mobile Services (GMS) platform, which enables mobile and other applications to use Genesys callback capabilities from their applications. Integration with the contact center callback functionality is accomplished through APIs that can be accessed through the internet and deployed into your network infrastructure.

Scope of Use

Typical usage scenarios of callback include:

- Schedule, immediate, or delayed callback requests.
- Preview callback requests.
- Proactive notification.
- Schedule callback with enhancement multimedia confirmation.
- Schedule an immediate return call or a callback at a convenient time of the customer's choosing, based on operating business hours.
- Check and display agent availability by providing estimated wait times.
- Support for mobile push notification to provide an alert when agent is available.

In addition, Callback includes:

- Samples to integrate with Genesys Web Desktop.
- APIs to integrate with your own environment.
- An intuitive interface to simplify management and reporting of callbacks.
- RESTful APIs, optimized for mobile, web, and IVR.

Use Case: IVR Callback

Requirement: If your contact center is busy, use IVR to offer an option for Callback while retaining the caller's position in queue, in order to free up valuable IVR resources and optimize contact center resources.

Callback Solution

- Use GME Stats API to check the Estimated Wait Time for the caller and determine if the caller should be offered a callback option.
- Use Callback to offer the caller an option to hang up and call back when an agent is available, while retaining the caller's position in queue.
- The call is virtually queued and called back when an agent is available

Tip

Callbacks can also be scheduled at the caller's convenience.

Use Case: Credit Card Use Verification

Scenario: When a credit card is used abroad without a previous arrangement, the bank must verify that the user is authorized to accept or reject the transaction.

Solution:

- Send native Push notification to a registered banking app on the customer's mobile device.
- Offer Click-To-Connect to an agent with contextual information, such as the credit card number and the user location.
- Offer help via callback from an agent.

Tip

You can also offer to contact the user with backup methods, such as email and SMS.

Use Case: Vehicle Roadside Assistance

Scenario: Scenario: An insurance company offers a Vehicle Roadside Assistance service. When the car breaks down, the driver uses the mobile app to get assistance.

Solution:

- Offer Connect Me to deliver the driver's location and account information to the contact center that can forward the information to a towing company.
- Offer callback when all agents are busy.
- Send native Push notification to provide status of assistance. For example, tow truck is dispatched with ETA

Supported Callbacks

Carrier 奈	11:39 AM	
Back	Contact Us	\bigcirc
C	Call me back in	
	_	
10 min		_
30 min		
1 hour		

Callback includes pre-defined scenarios that you can easily implement through the Callback

There are two types of scenarios for Callback:

- Immediate: callback happens as soon as an agent is available.
- Scheduled: callback occurs at an agreed to time in the future.

In the graphic shown here, the app offers the customer a scheduled callback.

For instance, the following basic scenarios are available:

Call flow for User Terminated Immediate



In this scenario, the customer requests an immediate callback, that is, as soon as the agent i available.

Start Callback

[+] Start Callback

- Callback service: Sends a message to expect a call, to the mobile device immediately.
- Callback service: Calls the mobile device.
- Mobile device: Accepts the call.
- Callback service: Identifies that a human has answered the call.

Dial Access Number

[+] Connect Agent

Connect to Agent

- Callback service: Plays treatment until target is available.
- Callback service: Reserves target to route call.
- Callback service: Routes the call to the target agent.
- Callback service terminates.

Call flow for User Terminated Delayed



In this scenario, the customer schedules a callback.

Start Callback

[+] Start Callback

*Callback service: Returns session ID to the user.

- Callback service: Waits for an agent to be available.
- Callback service: Notifies mobile device when an agent is available.
- Next: Mobile device is expected to send a connect request to confirm the user's availability.

Connect

[+] Connect

- Callback service: Immediately returns access information to the mobile device.
- Callback service: Waits for the voice call to arrive.
- Next: Mobile device is expected to dial the access number.

Dial Access Number

[+] Dial Access Number

- Inbound service: Locates the GMS service associated with the arrived voice call.
- Inbound service: Delegates the call to be processed by the Callback service.
- Callback service: Reserves the target to route the call.
- Callback service: Routes the call to the target.
- Callback service terminates.

Architecture

Callback is deployed on top of the Genesys Mobile Engagement Platform that allows mobile and other applications, for example, IVR and Web, to connect and use Genesys Callback. The Callback complexity of integrating Callback with the contact center is hidden and embedded through simple REST APIs that are:

- Optimized for the Mobile and Internet Data network
- Easily deployed in existing customer network infrastructures



Components

The main components for Callback are:

- Genesys Mobile Services (GMS) This component controls and exposes the Genesys API functions external applications by REST APIs, and provides critical callback services (for example, callback management). GMS provides a user interface to manage the provisioning and deployment of conservices. This same user interface also provides basic callback service monitoring capability.
- Orchestration Server (ORS) This component provides various callback communication process callback inbound treatments, and matching services.
- Genesys Voice Platform This component provides custom treatments through SCXML or Voice plugins as configurable options for the Callback Service template. If you don't need IVR, you ca replace it with a Media Server.
- SIP Server This component provides play treatments, Call Progress Detection (CPD), and outb management.
- Universal Routing Server This component routes interactions.

Also consider reading the Universal Routing Voice Call Back White Paper that details two types of Voice Call Back (VCB) solutions managed by Universal Routing Server (URS):

- Pre-emptive Agent Reservation
- Dialing Notifications

Key Advantages

- A multi-channel, integrated solution that provides customer service access to context, such as customer profile, history, and location
- Tightly integrated with Genesys routing and does not disrupt queuing
- Optimized REST and Ajax Push interfaces for mobile, web, and IVR
- Flexible connection for adding callback anywhere in the interaction: click-to-connect voice, push notification, chat, delayed or immediate
- Native Estimated Wait Time, based on URS/Stats Server

Prerequisites

Modified in 8.5.2

Callback is provided through Genesys Mobile Environment components and requires that your system meets the software requirements established in the Genesys Supported Operating Environment Reference Manual for Genesys Mobile Services (GMS), as well as meeting the following minimum requirements:

Hardware Requirements

The following are minimum requirements:

- CPU: Quad Core
- Memory: 4GB
- Disk: 160GB
- At least 2-3 nodes recommended for redundancy and availability

OS Requirements

Genesys Supported Operating Environment Reference Guide

Important

For Linux installations, the Linux compatibility packages must be installed prior to installing the Genesys IPs.

Browser Support

• Supported Operating Environment Reference Guide

Java Requirements

Java 64 bits

- Before 8.5.206.04: Support for JDK 8 only
- Starting in 8.5.206.04: Support for Open JDK 8
- Starting in 8.5.208.09: Support for Open JDK 11 and for Oracle JDK 11
- Starting in 8.5.300.02: Support for Open JDK 17

Important

Starting from 8.5.300.02, GMS no longer supports JDK 8 and 11.

Tip

Edit JAVA_HOME to point to the JDK installation folder, for example, C:\Program Files\Java\<your JDK>. In some scenarios, the GMS installer may fail to find Open JDK 1.x. The workaround is to install Oracle JDK first, proceed with the installation, then once GMS is installed, point the JAVA_HOME variable to OpenJDK.

Cassandra Support on Linux

Modified in: 8.5.230.06

GMS now supports Datastax Driver

• Cassandra 4.X: Tested version is 4.0

Tip

When you deploy Genesys Mobile Environment for Chat API V2, Email API V2, and Open Media API V2, Cassandra is required only if you enable mobile push notifications.

Genesys Environment

Modified in 8.5.200.07, 8.5.201.04

In addition to having a Genesys Management Framework 8.1 environment installed and running, the following table lists the Genesys components that are used with a GMS installation.

Genesys Component	Minimum Version Required	Comments
		Optional, installed, and running:
		 An HTTP port must be enabled in the related Application object.
		 The ORS server must use the Orchestration Server type in Configuration Manager.
Orchestration Server (ORS)	 8.1.400.26 8.1.400.74 for GMS 8.5.201.04 and higher 	 Deploy ORS in non-clustered mode. As a result, an ORS primary outage does not recover callback sessions. However, GMS detects and re-schedules callbacks on ORS Backup. GMS similarly recovers from ORS session failures.
		Important You need a minimum of ORS 8.1.300.30 to be able to do Load Balancing with GMS.
Universal Routing Server (URS)	8.1.400.45	Mandatory, required for the GMS services, and if you plan to use URS-based dialing in Callback applications.
Interaction Routing Designer (IRD)	8.1.400.26	Mandatory, required for strategies running on URS.
		 SIP or Inbound Voice is required for agents.
SIP Server	8.1.100.67	 SIP Server is recommended for outbound calling for Callback.
	8.1.000.26	Used for Chat support.
Chat Server	8.5.105+	Required if you plan to use features related to file management.
	8.5.109+	Required if you plan to use Digital Channels Chat over CometD API feature.
Interaction Server	8.0.200.11	Used for Chat support.
Universal Contact Server (UCS)	8.5.200.19	Used for Digital Channel.
E-mail Server (ESJ)	8.5.103.01	Used for Digital Channel.

Genesys Component	Minimum Version Required	Comments
Stat Server	8.x	Used to obtain statistics.
Media Server	8.1.410.33	Used for Callback services, in order to play treatments and use Call Progress Detection (CPD) for outbound calls.
Resource Manager	8.1.410.13	Used for Callback services, in order to play treatments and use Call Progress Detection (CPD) for outbound calls.
Workspace Desktop Edition	(optional) 8.5.111.21	Support for Genesys Callback. This component is not mandatory.

Integrating with GVP or Media Server

Genesys Voice Platform (GVP) provides VoiceXML features in addition to the Media Server features. You need GVP only if you need VoiceXML. In any other case, Media Server is sufficient and will provide better performances without GVP.

See GVP Documentation for further details.

Historical Reporting

ComponentMinimum VersionOrchestration Server8.1.400.24Universal Routing Server8.1.400.22Interaction Concentrator8.1.506.07Genesys Info Mart8.5.005 (GA)Reporting and Analytics Aggregates (RAA)8.5.000.02Genesys Interactive Insights (GI2)8.5.000.02

Mandatory Genesys Components

Configure Callback

Important

Before you start configuring Callback, make sure that you setup and installed your Genesys Environment.

Configuring a Callback service involves:

- Importing a URS strategy.
- Setting up inbound and outbound calls.
- Setting Roles for the Callback UI.

Then, you will be able to create a Callback service in the Callback UI, associated with one of the Callback scenarios detailed in the Scenarios section.

Set up URS Strategy for Queuing

Enable HTTP Interfaces in URS

Create a Listening HTTP Port in URS

URS will listen on this port for incoming HTTP requests. Basically, this steps turns URS into an HTTP server.

ne > Applications > App	lications > Ur	niversal_Routing_Server Prop	erties	I	🛨 Clone	💼 Delete		Move To
General	Ports 🔺						Add	Rem
Connections		ID	<u>م</u>	Port	Å	Connection	Å	HA S [,]
Ports		dofault		7202				
Tenants				7202				
Options		http		5590		http		
Permissions								
Dependencies					6			
Application Options								
	4							

In Genesys Administrator Extension, edit your URS application.

Add an HTTP listening port with a port ID http in the **Ports** tab. Make a note of this port number as you will need it later when configuring GMS and ORS-based services.

GAX Dashboard	Agents Config	uration Routing Paramet	ers Reports Admini	stration Centralized Logs	Web Engagement			default	?
Home > Applications > A	Applications > Un	iversal_Routing_Server Prop	erties			Clone	💼 Delete	Move Te	0
General	Applicat	tion Options			Q Quick Filter		Delete	Add 🌣 Mor	re /
Connections		Кеу	¢.	Value	L			¢]/
Ports		 default 		Do not	configure this por	t in the	http sec	tion	
Tenants		▼ http		if you	already added it	t to the	Ports tal	b!	
Permissions		_verbose		3	-				
Dependencies	-	log_file		C:\logs\Universal_Routing_	_Server\UR_Server_HTTP.log				
Application Options		http_port	վեր	5590					
		▼ log	0					_	
		alarm							
		all		C:\logs\Universal_Routing	Server\UR_Server_811	_			7

You can also do this by creating the http_port option in the http section of your **Application Options** tab.

Warning

This HTTP port needs to be created in one place only.

Enable Web HTTP Replies in URS

URS uses the httpbridge module to send target information back to GMS. To make this possible, create a web HTTP port that will be used to reply. URS will be able to perform external HTTP requests, for example, to submit timetodial events to GMS, and so on.

Important

The listening **http** port created in the previous section and the **web** port defined below MUST have different values.

ne > Applications > Appli	ications > Ur	niversal_Routing_Server Prop	erties			Ľ	Clone	🖥 Delete 🛛 🖿 Move T
General	Ports A							Add Rem
Connections		ID	Ş	Port	⇔ Cor	nection 👌	HA Sync	Listening Mode
Ports		default		7202				Unsecured
Tenants		http		5590	http			Unsecured
Options		web		5580	http			Unsecured
Permissions								
Dependencies								

In Genesys Administrator Extension, edit your URS application. Add an HTTP port with a port ID web in the **Ports** tab.

General	Annlica	tion Ontions	O Ouiok	Filter	Doloto Add	Mo.
Connections			Quick		Delete Auu	
Ports		Кеу	\ ▼	Value		¥
Tenants		► http	Do not c	onfigure this p	ort in the web	
Options		► log	section if	you already a	dded it to the	
Permissions		▼ web		Ports tab	!	
Dependencies		_verbose		3		
Application Options		enable_web_access		true		
		http_log_buffering		false		
		http_log_file		C:\logs\Universal_R	outing_Server\UR_Serve	r
		http_port		5580		
		wfm_polling_interval		1)	
	•					•

You can also do this by creating the http_port option in the **web** section of your **Application Options** tab.

http_port = 5580 (or some other port, used internally)

Warning

This HTTP port needs to be created in one place only.

Configure URS Delay Strategies

You must deploy URS delay strategies. This step is required because when a service request is received by GMS, the request is sent to ORS for execution. ORS then sends a request to URS to create a virtual interaction and to place it in the specified virtual queue. When an agent is available, URS sends an asynchronous response containing the selected target information to GMS, via a URL specified at the time of the creation of the virtual interaction. For samples, you will create a new virtual queue in which to place the interactions, however, for a real-world scenario, the virtual queue must be selected appropriately.

To deploy URS delay strategies, open Genesys Administrator Extension.

Create a dedicated Virtual Queue

AX Dashboard	Agents Configuration Routing Paramete	rs Reports Administration Centralized Logs	
Web Engagem me > DNs > Switch	nent es > SIP_Switch > DN > Virtual	de Clone 💼 Delete 🖿 Mo	fault ve To
General			
	Number *	Туре*	
Default DNs	GMS_VQ	Virtual Queue 👻	
Options	Switch *		
Permissions	SIP_Switch		
	Association	Register *	
Dependencies		True 🗸	
	Alias	Route Type*	
	GMS_VQ_SIP_Switch	Default 🔓 🗸	
	DN Group		
		Override	
	✓ Use Override		
	Login ID	Switch-specific Type	
		1	
	Number Of Trunks		
	0		
	Cost Contract	Site	
	Tenant		
	Environment	✓ State Enabled	
	Cancel	Apply Sav	/e

Navigate to Switching > DNs > Switches > SIP_Switch > DN > Virtual Queue and create a virtual queue GMS_VQ. Save and configure the alias GMS_VQ_SIP_Switch. You will need this alias when you

will configure the _urs_virtual_queue option of your Callback service.

Enable ORS to pull interactions and URS to receive routing requests.

e > Applications > Ap	plications > Un	iversal_Routing_Server Properties				Clone	💼 Delete		Move To
General	Applicat	tion Options			Q. Quick Filter		Delete	۵dd	🏛 Mor
Connections			•	Mahar	- quint inter		Derete	, tuu	
Ports		Key	<u>v</u>	value					•
Fenants		✓ default							- 1
Options		use_ivr_into		true					
Permissions		use_agent_capacity		true					-1
Dependencies		automatic_attach		true					
Application Options		compat_treatments		true					
		call_tracking		true					
		report_targets		true					
		route_consult_call		true					
		#event_arrive	ζhŋ	ringing					
		targets_order	5	random					
		strategy		ORS					
	Canc	el					Apply		

Edit the Universal Routing Server Application and select the **Options** tab. Enable ORS to pull interactions by setting the strategy option to ORS in the default section.

Now, you can download the URS Strategies and import them into IRD. See the download section below to manage the downloadable files.

Configure Multiple Targets

The option _target in the URS Queuing section of your callback service allows you to configure one or

more URS targets (as detailed in the option's description).

To configure multiple targets, you must create a JSON array of targets (maximum 15) and for each target, you provide a statistic condition that the system will check. This condition specifies when to switch to the next target. If the condition is not matched, the interaction will be queued. Otherwise, the system will test the condition of the next target, as detailed in the diagram below.



The condition is defined by the parameters stat_to_check, stat_operator (< or >) and stat_value.

```
For example, if you set:
```

```
{
    "target": "GMS_AG_Kilfoil@Stat_Server.GA",
    "timeout": "15",
    "clear": false,
    "stat_to_check": "StatAgentsAvailable",
    "stat_operator": "<",
    "stat_value": "1"
}</pre>
```

- The system will change to the next target in the list if StatAgentsAvailable < 1 (no agent is available).
- The system will queue the interaction to the target GMS_AG_Kilfoil@Stat_Server.GA only if StatAgentsAvailable >= 1 (which means that at least one agent is available). If the duration specified in the target timeout has passed, and if the agent is not selected, then the statistic condition for the next target is checked before queuing the interaction for the next target. You can also expand to the next target if clear = false.

Important

If you do not set a condition by using stat_to_check, stat_operator, and stat_value, then the tested condition is set by default to no logged in agents. That means that the interaction is queued to a target only if at least one agent belonging to the target is logged in.

The stat_to_check property can be set to any of the values supported by the Statistics parameter passed to the IRD function SData(Target, Statistics), unless target is a skill expression. If target is a skill expression, you must choose one of the following values:

- RStatAgentsReadyvoice—agents ready for voice media.
- RStatAgentsReady—agents ready for any media.
- RStatAgentsTotal—agents logged in.

The JSON code below is a sample of value for the _target option and includes 5 different targets.

```
[
    {
        "target": "GMS AG Kilfoil@Stat Server.GA",
        "timeout": "15",
        "clear": false,
        "stat to check": "StatAgentsAvailable",
        "stat operator": "<",
        "stat_value": "1"
   },
{
        "target": "GMS_AG_Milburn@Stat_Server.GA",
        "timeout": "10",
        "clear": false,
        "stat_to_check": "StatAgentsAvailable",
"stat_operator": "<",</pre>
        "stat_value": "1"
   },
        "target": "GMS_AG_Monique@Stat_Server.GA",
        "timeout": "30",
        "clear": false,
        "stat_to_check": "StatAgentsAvailable",
        "stat operator": "<",
        "stat_value": "1"
   },
{
        "target": "GMS AG Oladipo@Stat Server.GA",
        "timeout": "15",
        "clear": false,
        "stat_to_check": "StatAgentsAvailable",
        "stat_operator": "<",
"stat_value": "1"
   },
        "target": "GMS_AG_Sippola@Stat_Server.GA",
        "timeout": "15",
        "clear": false,
        "stat_to_check": "StatAgentsAvailable",
        "stat operator": "<",
```

```
"stat_value": "1"
}
]
```

Use of EWT_VQ_TARGET in the WaitForTarget IRD Strategy

In Estimated Wait Time scenarios, you can use the _EWT_VQ_TARGET variable to peg a nonconfigured Virtual Queue (VQ) to access the URS LVQ function for this VQ from your inbound routing application.

The **_EWT_VQ_TARGET** parameter is a copy of the _urs_ewt_virtual_queue that you can configure in this purpose.

Important Since the VQ is not configured, it is internal to URS, no EventQueued or EventDiverted events will be issued.

To peg the VQ, proceed to the following changes:

- 1. Configure the _urs_ewt_virtual_queue option with a non-configured virtual queue name.
- 2. Download the GMS Callback WaitForTarget strategy available in the URS Strategies for Download section below.
- 3. Open Interaction Routing Designer (IRD), select the **Routing Design / Strategies** tab, then load and compile the GMS Callback WaitForTarget strategy.
- 4. Add a function block to the WaitForTarget workflow as following:

<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew	<u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> el	р				
é 🔒 🍝	් එ	Å ≌∎ I	2 🖨 🦚	(🕸 🖉		-	
B Q 🔅	» 🧿	1 🖂 🕼) 🕶 🛃] X=]°∄ G d″ ⊠
						· · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			Version	2 72			
			version	2.72			
					· Prerequ	isites:	
						400.20	
					. IKD 8.1	.400.26	
					URS 8 1	1 400 47	
			1 1 1 <mark>1 1 1</mark>				
			· · · · · · · · ·	· · · · • • · · · · · ·	• GMS 8.	5.201.04	
			· · · <mark>·</mark> ·	— 🛉 f 📗	· ·		
					· · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			- · · <mark>· ·</mark> · ·	· · · · · · · · · ·			
				<u></u>			
· /			<mark></mark>				
: 52		where at some					
. 🖵	je	xuact van	ables nom	Check if	already routable		
	; e	extension a	tributes				
		i I I I		· · · · ·			
					5		
				📭			
				A	Iready routable,	Mark non	routable
				sl	tip setting non rou	utable	
					· · · · · · ·	· · · · · · ·	
					··· · 🕞 · ·		
							1:::::::::

- 5. Edit the function block:
 - Under Select expression, enter a new expression name.
 - Under Data > Name, select **SelectDN**.
 - In the parameters' table, configure:
 - Virtual Queue Name = _EWT_VQ_TARGET
 - Priority = 0
 - SelectionFlag = StatSelectMin
 - Target = LOSTFOREVER@.Q **Note:** In this example, LOST_FOREVER is the name of the non-configured VQ.

Function properties eneral Expression temp_string	= SelectDN [_EWT_VQ_TARGET,0,",StatSelectMin,"LOST_FORE VER@.Q]					
Data Type	Name					
All Functions CallInfo Configuration Options Data Manipulation Date/Time Force List Manipulation	RouteCall Routed RouteDelay Router RvqData SData SData					
Miscellaneous	Variables					
Parameter	Value					
Virtual Queue Name	_EWT_VQ_TARGET					
Priority	0					
Statistics						
Selection Flag	StatSelectMin					
Target	LOST_FOREVER@.Q					
Return value type: STRING operation of a Target-Select prescribed virtual queue, inc	à (target). This function corresponds to the initial steps of the object: creating an internal router queue as a part of a juiring from Stat Server on the availability of any of the listed					
	OK Cancel Help					

• Save and compile the block. The **WaitForTarget** block is now available and ready in the **Strategies** tab.

Of course, if you do not use the block, it does not affect the existing WaitForTarget strategy.



EWT Usage

This configuration ensures that you can use the lvq URS HTTP request using the connid parameter of your callback as max to get the URS calculation results for the Estimated Waiting Time and the position in the Virtual Queue.

curl -v http://<URS_host>:<URS_http_port>/urs/call/max/lvq?<parameters>

To get detailed information about this query, check the following URL: http://<URS host>:<URS http port>/urs/help/call/lvq

URS Strategies for Download

Important

When you upgrade GMS, you need to import the Callback Template from your GMS installation directory. Start the Service Management UI, upload the <GMS Installation Directory>/service_templates/callback.zip file, and restart ORS.

GMS version	ZIP	Instructions
8.5.200.09 and higher	GMS_URS_Strategy_85200_v2.64.1.zip	1. Download and unzip the zip file containing the URS
8.5.207.05 and higher	GMS_URS_Strategy_85200_v2.66.zip	strategies.
8.5.208.09 and higher	GMS_URS_Strategy_85208_v2.72.zip	 Open Interaction Routing Designer (IRD). Import the strategy
8.5.230.06 and higher	GMS_URS_Strategy_85230_v2.73.zip	 WaitForTarget.zcf, and subroutine SetRouteDelay.zcf, using File > Import From File on the respective tabs. 4. Open the strategy and
		subroutine. 5. Compile and save.
8.5.230.06 and higher	GMS_URS_Strategy_85230_v2.73.zip	respective tabs.4. Open the strategy and subroutine.5. Compile and save.

- Starting in 8.5.109.08, the URS Dial Success Rate is set to 85% when new callbacks are created to improve the callback performance.
- Starting in 2.64.1, the DialOutSuccessRate function of the WaitForTarget strategy is no longer invoked to allow the enhanced VCB algorithm within Universal Routing Server to work properly. If your application requires the legacy VCB algorithm to work, change the strategy to invoke the DialOutSuccessRate function as in earlier versions of the strategy.

Important

You do not need to load the strategy in ORS because ORS will request it when needed. See the Interaction Routing Designer help file for information about using IRD.

Additional Deployment Steps

Prerequisites:

If you are upgrading Callback from GMS 8.5.004.xx and earlier, make sure that you have the following components and versions installed:

- Interaction Routing Designer (IRD) 8.1.400.26
- Universal Routing Server (URS) 8.1.400.39

Deployment Changes

- 1. Uninstall your existing IRD.
- 2. Install IRD 8.1.400.26.
- 3. Delete the existing WaitForTarget strategy.
- 4. Delete the existing SetRouteDelay subroutine.
- 5. Download the strategies for GMS versions 8.5.114.09 and higher.
- 6. Import into IRD.
- 7. Compile both strategy and subroutine.
- 8. Uninstall your existing URS.
- 9. Install URS 8.1.400.39.

Important

Do not skip step 7. This step is mandatory to ensure that the strategy and subroutine are properly saved and loaded into IRD.

Accept Inbound Calls

For some voice scenarios, you must create an SCXML scenario to manage inbound calls related to Callback. The customer retrieves a number to call that is associated with a list of DNs dedicated to the Callback scenarios. This page details how you create configuration objects and scripts related to these inbound calls.

Setting up Acceptance of an Inbound Call

To enable the Callback service to accept an inbound call, Orchestration Server (ORS) requires a SCXML file to manage inbound calls. On this page, samples use the inbound.scxml available in the <GMS installation directory>\service_templates\callback.zip file. Unzip the file. The inbound.scxml file is located in the <GMS installation directory>\service_templates\callback.src directory.

Tip

You can customize the inbound.scxml file or create new SCXML files dedicated to Callback in this directory.

GAX Dashboard Ager	nts Config	uration Routing Parameters Reports Admini	stration Centralized Logs Web Engagement default
General	Ontiono	Joannine Properties	
Options	Options	Kov 🛆	Value
Permissions		▼ Application URL of the inbour	nd.scxml file
Dependencies		uri	http://135.39.45.125:8010/genesys/1/document/service_template/callbac
		 ApplicationParms 	
		_treatment_customer_connect	http://localhost:8010/genesys/1/document/service_template/callback/Re
		_treatment_find_agent_fail	http://localhost:8010/genesys/1/document/service_template/callback/Re
		_treatment_waiting_for_agent	http://localhost:8010/genesys/1/document/service_template/callback/Re
		app_find_agent_timeout	120
		app_gms_offer_callback	true
		app_gms_service_name	samples
		app_gms_service_uri	http://135.39.45.125:8010/genesys/1/service/samples
		app_selected_agent_group	customer Service
	Cance	el	Apply Save

Create a Callback Inbound Script Resource

Navigate to the **Environment > Scripts** section of Genesys Administrator Extension and click **New** to create the script resource.

- 1. Enter a name, for instance GMSInboundUISample, select the **SCXML** type, and click **Save**.
- 2. In the **Options** tab, enter the Application > url of your SCXML file: http://<gmshost>:<gmsport>/genesys/1/document/service_template/callback/src/ inbound.scxml

3. Then, create the following parameters in the ApplicationParms section:

```
app_find_agent_timeout = <timeout in seconds when routing to agent for GMS match fails>
app_selected_agent_group = <agent_group for GMS match fails>
treatment_for_no_match = <treatment_file prior to routing on GMS match fail>
require_access_code = <true/false>
require_ani = <true/false>
```

4. Save your script object.

Create DNs for your Callback Inbound Script Resource

General	Options		Q Quick Filter		Delete	Add	🌣 More
Default DNs		Кеу	₽	Value			☆
Options		 Orchestration 					
Permissions	_	application		script:GMSInboundUI	Sample		
Dependencies							

Browse or create DNs of type Routing Point in **Switching > DNs > Switches > SIP_Switch > DN > Routing Point'.** *Check the Options* tab. The Orchestration.application value must be set to script:<gms-inbound-sample-script> where gms-inbound-sample-script is the name of the inbound script that you have just created. In our example, Orchestration.application=script:GMSInboundUISample.

Setting up Acceptance of a Classic Inbound Call

What are the differences between an Inbound Call and a Classic Inbound Call?

In a typical Callback scenario, a service is created first and then, the call arrives/initiates. In a Classic call scenario, the arrival of the call results in the creation of a Callback service.

The Classic inbound service does the following:

- 1. Creates a Callback (user originated) service.
- 2. Transfers the call to the Callback service created in the previous step.

To create and accept an inbound call, you must set up a routing point to load the Classic Inbound workflow.

Important

The IPD_ClassicCallInbound_Entry.scxml file can be downloaded from the Classic Callback Sample page.
Before configuring your script, you must first setup the classic callback sample: See: Running the Sample.

Setting up your Classic Inbound script

					m perete	Move to
General	Options		Q	Quick Filter	Delete	Add 🎝 Mor
Options	_	Kev	Ą	Value		Å
Permissions			•			·
Dependencies		url Jh		http://135.39.45.125:80	80/ClassicCallback	(Sample/
		 ApplicationParms 				
		app_find_agent_timeout		120		
		app_gms_offer_callback		true		-

Create an **Enhanced Routing** object. Navigate to the **Environment > Scripts** section of Genesys Administrator Extension and click **New** to create the script resource.

- 1. Enter a name, for instance GMSClassicInbound, select the **SCXML** type, and click **Save**.
- 2. In the **Options** section, enter the URI of your SCXML file in the Application.url option: http://<gmshost>:<gmsport>/ClassicCallbackSample1/src-gen/ IPD_ClassicCallInbound_Entry.scxml

3 Then, create the following parameters in the ApplicationParms section:

```
app_find_agent_timeout = <timeout in seconds when routing to agent if GMS Callback fails>
app_selected_agent_group = <agent_group to route to if GMS Callback fails>
app_gms_offer_callback = true
app_gms_service_uri = http://<gmshost>:<gmsport>/genesys/1/service/<callback_service_name>
```

4. Save your script object.

Important

The <callback_service_name> parameter must match the name of the Callback service that you will add to the Service Admin UI.

le > DN3 > Switches	on content > bit > nothing tonit > 0214 Hoperies						Cione	Delete		Move To
General	Optio	Options			Q Quick Filter			Delete	Add	🇘 Mor
Default DNs		Key			A	Value				Ş
Options		▼ Or	chestration							
Permissions	_	ар	plication			script:(GMSClassicInbound			
Dependencies										
							2			

Create DNs for your Classic Callback Inbound Script Resource

Browse or create DNs of type Routing Point in **Switching > DNs > Switches > SIP_Switch > DN > Routing Point**. Check the **Options** tab. The Orchestration.application value must be set to script:<gms-classic-sample-script> where gms-classic-sample-script is the name of the classic script that you have just created. In our example, Orchestration.application=script:GMSClassicInbound.

Enable Outbound Calls

Modified in 8.5.2

This configuration is required for voice scenarios. See the Genesys Voice Platform Deployment Guide for additional details.

Callback uses Media Server via SIP Server to make outbound calls. SIP Server communicates with Media Server using MSML and requires the following configuration to enable outbound calls.

Set Valid Digits (Optional)

General	Options	:			
Access Codes		Кеу	Å	Value	
Default Access Codes		▼ gts			
Options		valid-digits		+0123456789	
		▼ OCServer			
vependencies		channel_num		0	

Valid customer numbers should include a + sign if needed. If true, edit the valid-digits option in the **gts** section of your SIP Switch object:

[gts] valid-digits = +0123456789

Refer to ORS documentation for further details.

Set the Prefix Dial Out Option

To make sure that the system will be able to call, configure the _prefix_dial_out option in your callback service with the Service Management UI.

Set the Default Country Option

By default starting in 8.5.108, callbacks for unreachable phone numbers and premium numbers are disabled (see _disallow_impossible_phone_numbers and _disallow_premium_phone_numbers options). Therefore, you must configure the _default_country option in your Callback service.

- Phone numbers are tested against Google's library for parsing, formatting, and validating international phone numbers.
- GMS 8.5.108.02 integrates version 7.2.8 and uses the Apache License Version 2.0.
- The list of premium numbers is available in Wikipedia.

How to Configure the MSML Service

General	Options			Q Quick Filter	Delete	Add 🌣 M
Options		Vov	▲ V	(alua		
Permissions			▼ V	alue		
Dependencies		contact	si	in demosty 5070		
		contact.mcp	si	ip:demosrv:5090		
		contact.rm	si	ip:demosrv:5070		
		make-call-rfc3725-flow	1			
		prefix	m	nsmi=		
		refer-enabled	fa	alse		
		ring-tone-on-make-call	fa	alse		
		service-type	m	nsml		
		sip-filter-media	vi	ideo		
		subscription-id	E	invironment		
		userdata-map-filter	*			

Open Genesys Administrator:

- Navigate to Switching > Switches > SIP_Switch > DN > VOIP Service and edit the MSML_Service object.
- Make sure that the following options are configured for **MSML_Service** to enable outbound:

make-call-rfc3725-flow=1
refer-enabled=false
ring-tone-on-make-call=false
userdata-map-filter=*

Create a Routing Point DN Dedicated to Outbound Calls

General				
	Number*	Type *		
Options	8999	Routing Point	~	
	Switch *			
	SIP_Switch		100 C	
	Association	Register *		
		True	~	
	Alias	Route Type *		
	8999_SIP_Switch	Default	~	
	DN Group			
			1	
	d Has Override	Override		
	✓ Use Overnde			
	Login ID	Switch-specific Type		
		1		
	Number Of Trunks			
	0			
	Cost Contract	Site		
	Tenant			
	Environment	State Enabled		

Navigate to **Switching > Switches > SIP_Switch > DN > Routing Point** and create a **Routing Point** object with, for instance, **name** set to 8999 and **alias** set to 8999_SIP_Switch.

Then, use this DN to set the option _route_point in your Callback service. For example, _route_point = 8999_SIP_Switch.

Important

This routing point is dedicated to callback outbound calls and you must not configure any other strategies in its **Annex** tab.

How to Configure Calls Placed from Agent DNs

Added in 8.5.108.02

Outbound calls will be placed from agent DNs if you configure the following options in your callback service:

```
_userterminated_first_connect_party=AGENT
_agent_preview_via_rp=false
_agent_first_via_rp=false
```

Additionally, for agents involved in this callback scenario, set the following configuration in each agent DN Annex:

section TServer
refer-enabled=false
make-call-rfc3725-flow=1

Advanced Settings for Agents on External Switch

For a user-terminated callback with option _userterminated_first_connect_party set to CUSTOMER, the outbound call will be placed from the route point specified by option _route_point. This route point must be on a **SIP Server** type switch.

If the agents are on a different switch, you must set the callback service option

_ixn_redirect_confirm to false. This is due to a limitation in how the routing to agent operates. In this scenario, a new call is created, the callback SCXML will not receive the events for this call and will not be able to confirm that the agent answered.

To handle the case where the agent does not answer, you can set the option _ixn_redirect_hints option to enable particular handling by the other switch. For example, you can set the following value for a Cisco switch.

_ixn_redirect_hints = {"extensions" : {"NO_ANSWER_TIMEOUT" : "5","NO_ANSWER_ACTION" : "notready","NO_ANSWER_OVERFLOW" : "some DN"}}

This configuration enables a **no answer** timeout of 5 seconds, sets the agent to Not Ready Upon No Answer, and, upon no answer, routes the call to the DN specified.

Outbound Call Ringing Period Timeout (No Answer)

You can modify the ringing period timeout for the outbound call by changing the value of the _ixn_createcall_timeout option (in Advanced Parameters). If the call is not answered within this period, the outbound call attempt will end in error and will be retried later, according to the values set for _max_dial_attempts and _dial_retry_timeout. The default and maximum value of _ixn_createcall_timeout is 32 seconds.

The _call_timeguard_timeout option sets the timeout (msec) for the Call Progress Detection (CPD) result to be determined after the call is answered. If this timeout occurs, the result will be set to human answer. The recommended value for callback CPD is 5000 or greater.

The Orchestration application option cti-transaction-timeout sets the maximum time for the outbound call request to completed. Set this to a value greater than _ixn_createcall_timeout.

Increasing the Ringing Period Timeout

For some environments, a ringing period timeout of 32 seconds is not long enough for the call to reach voice mail. This is particularly true when calling a mobile phone, for example. A ringing period timeout greater than 32 seconds can be achieved by the following configuration.

- Set _ixn_createcall_timeout to the desired value (and the Orchestration application option ctitransaction-timeout accordingly, see above).
- For the following refer to "Increasing Ringing Period for Predictive Calls" in the SIP Server Deployment Guide.

Configure Voice over IP Service DN

- This is the DN used to issue the outbound call request to to Resource Manager / Media Server.
- In the Annex T-Server section, configure predictive-timerb-enabled=false.

Configure MCP Application

- Configure the sip.timer_si option to a value greater than the _ixn_createcall_timeout value.
- Configure the sessmgr.acceptcalltimeout option to a value greater than the sip.timer_si value. This prevents the MCP application from interfering with the SIP level timers.

Call Progress Detection (CPD)

You must enable the answering machine connection for user-terminated scenarios with Call Progress Detection (CPD) capability. This feature is tied to SIP Server and MSML Service.

Enable CPD in your SIP Server

ne > Applications > App	incations > SI	-Server Properties		Le Clone	Delete	Move To
General	Applicat	tion Options	Q, am	×	Delete Add	🌣 More
Connections		Кеу	☆	Value		Å
Ports		▼ TServer				•
Tenants		am-detected		connect		
Options		clamp-dtmf-allowed		false		
Permissions		clid-withheld-name		PRIVATE		
Dependencies		emergency-recording-filename		\$CONNID\$		- 1
Application Options		ims-sip-params				
Application options		recording-filename		\$UUID\$_\$ANI\$_\$DNIS	\$_\$DATE\$_\$TIME\$_	
		sip-pass-from-parameters				
	4					Þ
	Cano	el			Apply	s at

- 1. Edit your SIP Server Application, and set TServer/am-detected = connect.
- 2. Enable MSML, which is required so SIP Server can communicate with GVP as a Media Server to delegate outbound calls, play treatments, and CPD.
 - TServer/msml-support=true
 - TServer/refer-enable=true

Enable Callback UI for Administrators

The Callback UI enables you to create services based on the provided Scenarios and is embedded in the Service Management UI of Genesys Mobile Environment. To access the Callback UI, make sure that GMS is started and that your user owns Supervisor or Administrator permissions.

Setting permissions to Callback Administrators

Configuration Man	ager					
Access Groups Agent Groups Capacity Rules	Home > F	Persons > Persons :	More Q Show	Quick Filter Direct	Persons (Person Folder)	
Person: Roles Skills		Username 💠 First Name 💠		Last Name 🛔	Agent	\neg
		👤 admin	admin			/
Accounts		archiveUser_tenant1				
		becadmin	becadmin	becadmin		
	(\circ)	1 bobdema	Bob	Demo	~	
		cim (2)	cim			
		L cloudadmin	cloudadmin			
		🔦 cloudsupervisor	Cloudsupervis		*	
		L cobrowse	cobrowse			
		192200	Carole	Spencer	4	

Open GAX and select the **Configuration Manager** section. In the **Accounts** menu, select **Persons** to get the list of configured users.

Edit the person who will be logging into the Service Management UI. You are going to give this user the permissions to read/write data into Callback related configuration objects (for example, GMS Application, Business Attributes, Transaction Lists for Resources/Patterns, and so on).

Comorel						\sim
(DBID: 8984)	Options		Q Quick Filte	er	Delete	Add T Mo
Member Of	Key		¢	Value	2	\$
Ranks	No items					
Skills						
Agent Logins					K	
Options 🖑)	New			×	
Permissions		Section	1*		e	
Dependencies		gms		×		
Accessible Objects	•	Key*				
	Cancel	Value			ply	Save
		Admin	istrator			
			Зок	Cancel		

In the **Options** tab, click **Add** to set the gms/roles option:

- Enter gms for **Section**,
- Enter roles for **Key**,
- Enter one of the following values:
 - Supervisor: Role used to monitor and configure Callbacks only.
 - Administrator: Role used to administer the creation of Callback Services. This role provides access to all panels and includes the **Supervisor** role.
 - CallbackReadOnly: Role used to provide read-only access. The user can see the Callback panel without Create, Update, or Delete capabilities. This role was introduced in 8.5.226.03.

Set up Historical Reporting

Important

Starting in 8.5.105.12, Genesys Callback reports callback metrics through UserEvents. You can enable this feature in your callback service. When enabled, GMS sends the UserEvents to the configured DN. You can then configure your reporting tools to listen to the User Events for this DN and report on callback details.

Prerequisites

Mandatory Genesys Components

Component	Minimum Version
Orchestration Server	8.1.400.24
Universal Routing Server	8.1.400.22
Interaction Concentrator	8.1.506.07
Genesys Info Mart	8.5.005 (GA)
Reporting and Analytics Aggregates (RAA)	8.5.000.02
Genesys CX Insights (GCXI)	9.0.007.03

Historical Reporting Architecture

Reporting on Genesys Callback relies on the user-event mechanism to provide Callback-related metrics and requires Interaction Concentrator, Genesys Info Mart, and Reporting and Analytics Aggregates (RAA) to collect and organize data to produce a database from which Genesys CX Insights (GCXI) can rapidly extract the needed data.



- Genesys Callback reports callback metrics through UserEvents to the configured DN. SCXML strategies that you load through the templates in the Service Management UI collect metrics and then pass the metrics as user data (KVPs) with two UserEvent events, one sent at the start of the session and another, at the end of the session. Genesys Info Mart has certain minimum requirements for the KVPs that must be sent. The out-of-box templates include these KVPs, as well as other KVPs that Genesys Info Mart requires for meaningful reporting. See Genesys Info Mart KVP Requirements for details.
- 2. Interaction Concentrator (ICON) stores the user data (KVPs) attached to these events into the G_{CUSTOM} _DATA_S table of the Interaction Database (IDB).
- 3. Genesys Info Mart transforms the data into the CALLBACK_FACT table of the Info Mart database; this format can be more quickly loaded into reports.
- Reporting and Analytics Aggregates (RAA) aggregates the data; in other words, RAA summarizes and organizes the data from Genesys Info Mart in such a way that Genesys CX Insights (GCXI) can extract meaning.
- 5. Genesys CX Insights (GCXI) then presents two out-of-box callback reports: Callback Summary Report and Callback Details Report.

			Callb	ack Sum	mary Rep	oort						
REPORT INFO												
Report Date(s):	1/1/2014	4 to 12/31/2014										
Queue:	ALL											
Callback Type:	ALL											
Channel:	ALL											
Tenant:	ALL											
Tenant:	Tenant: Environment											
Queue:	Queue: Caliback_VQ											
Callback Type C	Channel Day	Day Offered	Accepted	Decl	lined	Attempted	Customer	Connected	% Cancelled	% Abandoned	Succe	
compact type c			Heepheu	Count	S	Pattern	Count	%			Count	
IMMEDIATE IVR	2014-09	-18 1	1	1 0	0.00%	1	1	100.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0	
SUB TOTAL:												
Queue:	Perform	ance_VCB_VQ										
Callback Time	hannal Davi	Offered		Decl	ined	Attempted	Customer	Connected	N. Consulted	W Abandonad	Succe	
Санваск Туре С	nanner Day	Offered	Accepted	Count	8	Attempted	Count	%	% Cancelled	% Abandoned	Count	
IMMEDIATE IVR	2014-09	-19 391	364	4 27	6.91%	364	364	100.00%	0.00%	0.27%	363	
SUB TOTAL:		391	364	4 27	6.91%	364	364	100.00%	0.00%	0.27%	363	

For example, for reporting purposes, the following are some of the keys that GMS sends in UserEvents related to Outbound calls:

- _CB_T_SERVICE_START
- _CB_SERVICE_ID
- _CB_D_CALLBACK_OFFER
- _CB_N_CALLBACK_OFFERED
- _CB_T_CALLBACK_OFFERED
- _CB_T_CALLBACK_ACCEPTED
- _CB_T_CUSTOMER_CONNECTED
- _CB_N_IS_SNOOZED
- _CB_T_NEXT_REDIAL_ATTEMPT
- _CB_N_CALLBACK_MEDIA_ATTEMPTS
- _CB_T_LAST_DIAL_ATTEMPT
- _CB_N_AGENT_ADDED_TO_IXN

The keys that GMS sends depend on the scenario. To get a complete list of the keys that might be sent, refer to the Callback KVPs reference on this page.

Important

If the _CB_T_CALLBACK_OFFERED and _CB_T_CALLBACK_ACCEPTED KVPs must be added to the original session that initiated the callback request, the callback request must include the _originating_interaction_id option. In this scenario, in the callback request,

set the _originating_interaction_id value to the interaction ID of the inbound call that is managed by the ORS session.

Genesys Info Mart KVP Requirements

The following KVPs are mandatory. Genesys Info Mart will not create a record for the callback event if the KVP is missing from the UserEvent.

- _CB_SERVICE_ID
- _CB_T_SERVICE_START
- _CB_D_CALLBACK_OFFER
- _CB_N_CALLBACK_OFFERED
- _CB_T_CALLBACK_OFFERED

Important

If the _CB_T_CALLBACK_OFFERED and _CB_T_CALLBACK_ACCEPTED KVPs must be added to the original session that initiated the callback request, the callback request must include the _originating_interaction_id option. In this scenario, in the callback request, set the _originating_interaction_id value to the interaction ID of the inbound call that is managed by the ORS session.

The following four KVPs need to be sent in both UserEvents and as call-based attached data in TEvents. The duplicated KVPs enable Genesys Info Mart to associate the callback event with interaction data.

- _CB_T_CALLBACK_ACCEPTED
- _CB_T_SERVICE_START
- _CB_SERVICE_ID
- _CB_T_CUSTOMER_CONNECTED

For meaningful reporting, Genesys Info Mart requires several other KVPs, depending on the callback scenario. See the Callback KVPs reference, below, for the complete list.

Important

- The _CB_SERVICE_ID is returned by the GMS API in response to the callback request.
- For Inbound Calls, where the in-queue callback offer was presented and accepted, _CB_T_CALLBACK_ACCEPTED, _CB_T_SERVICE_START, and _CB_SERVICE_ID must be attached at the time at which the callback was accepted.
- For Virtual and Outbound Calls, <u>CB_T_CUSTOMER_CONNECTED</u> must be attached at the time at which the customer was connected.

Virtual Queues

As a best practice, Genesys recommends creating virtual queues associated with the following interaction types:

- Virtual Queue for Inbound calls—This queue is where the regular inbound calls are going to be reported. Those calls are callbacks that were not offered or, offered and rejected.
- Virtual Queue for Virtual callbacks—This queue is where the virtual callbacks are going to be waiting for an agent.
- Virtual Queue for Outbound calls—This is where the callback application will place the real outbound call when it gets confirmation that the right person is connected. The call is removed from this queue after it is successfully delivered to an agent or is abandoned by the customer.

Important

Virtual queues (VQ) that are used for reporting will make metrics effective, but they are not used for routing in this context.

Related Resources for Historical Reporting

You may also be interested in reading:

- The Genesys Info Mart Physical Data Model documentation for your RDBMS.
- The Reporting and Analytics Aggregates Physical Data Model documentation for your RDBMS.

Configure Historical Reporting

Important

Genesys Info Mart and Genesys CX Insights (GCXI) support for callback offered

through GMS is provided out-of-box, with no additional configuration required. To see callback data in GCXI reports, however, you need to modify the configuration for other products as explained in this section.

Configure a Reporting DN

Open Genesys Administrator or Configuration Manager and create a new DN of type **Trunk Group DN**. The name of the DN is used inside SCXML scripts, so it should be meaningful and recognizable. For example: Sip_Switch > DN > REPORTING

Configure your Callback Service

२ ~ S	earch Table	Reporting	1		+ Add New 📋 Delete 🔵 Advanced Parameters 📿 Refe
	Name	\$	Value	¢.	Description
	🔒 _customer_nun	nber			Request Parameter - Customer's phone number. Can be used to match the cal with service data when call direction is set to USERORIGINATED. Also used when call direction is USERTERMINATED to establish connection with the customer
	_service		🔒 callback		
	_type		ors		
•	Reporting (5)				
	_rep_userevent_dn		REPORTING		DN to which the reporting user event is sent. If _rep_userevent_enable is set to true, a value for this parameter is required.
	_rep_userevent	_enable	true		If set to true, callback data is reported via user events to the switch and dn specified (_rep_userevent_switch and _rep_userevent_dn).
	_rep_userevent_sw	ritch	Sip_Switch		Switch to which the dn (_rep_userevent_dn) belongs. If _rep_userevent_enable set to true, a value for this parameter is required.
	_reporting_aggrega	ator_url			URL to which the reporting events will be sent when Reporting Aggregator us enabled.
	_use_reporting_ag	gregator			If enabled, reporting events will be sent to the configured Reporting Aggregat URL.

Edit your callback service in **Callback and Mobile Engagement > Configured Services**, expand the **Reporting** section:

- Set the _rep_userevent_enable option to true to enable reporting.
- Set the _rep_userevent_dn option to the Trunk Group DN that you created previously, used as destination DN of the reporting events.
- Set the _rep_userevent_switch option to the Switch name where you created this DN. This is Switch used to report the events.

Configure Orchestration Server

In the connections of your Orchestration Server application, add the T-Server used to define the reporting Switch and DN in the GMS service configuration. For example, Sip_Switch.

Configure Interaction Concentrator

To make Callback reporting work, you need to configure Interaction Concentrator (ICON) for Voice. See here for details.

Set the KVP list

 Configure ICON to store the KVP data provided in the UserData section of EventUserEvents. ICON will store this data in the G_CUSTOM_DATA_S table of the Interaction Database (IDB): ICON > Options > custom-states/store-event-data=all

By default, store-event-data is set to none.

- Configure ICON to store required duplicate KVP data provided in the UserData attribute of TEvents. ICON will store this data in the G_USERDATA_HISTORY table. To enable this storage, modify your ccon_adata_spec.xml file to capture the four TEvents KVPs described in the Callback KVPs reference below:
 - _CB_T_CALLBACK_ACCEPTED
 - _CB_T_CUSTOMER_CONNECTED
 - _CB_T_SERVICE_START
 - _CB_SERVICE_ID

Tip

See the ccon_adata_spec_GIM_example.xml file in the Genesys Info Mart installation package for an example of the required modification.

Check Interaction Concentrator Connections

Make sure that Interaction Concentrator is connected to the T-Server that is servicing the switch specified in the Callback Service. For example: Sip Switch.

Start Interaction Concentrator and use logs to verify that it registered on the REPORTING DN.

Important

Interaction Concentrator does not produce historical records for virtual interactions.

Configure Reporting and Analytics Aggregates

Edit the Genesys Info Mart application to enable the agg-feature\enable-callback option: agg-feature\enable-callback=yes

Tip

See here for details about the configuration of your RAA application.

Configure Workspace

Important: In a Callback use case with preview, reporting user data is attached to the call that appears on Agent Desktop (WDE). Once the callback is finished, from a GMS Callback point of view, the agent is managing wrap-up operations for the call and sends a user request to the reporting server using the callback user data. The reporting server sees this data as an additional reporting operation.

To avoid sending this additional reporting data, the agent desktop application can configure the following option in the interaction-workspace section:

interaction.disposition.use-attached-data=false

Verify Reporting Data

- 1. Run your scenario by triggering Genesys Mobile Services and Orchestration Server (ORS) APIs directly.
- 2. Make sure user events are being delivered to Interaction Concentrator applications by checking T-Server logs. You should see something like this:

00:34:20.757 Int 04543 Interaction message "RequestDistributeUserEvent" received from 516 ("OrchestrationServer") -- Absent ThisDN, REPORTING was used @00:34:20.7570 [0] 8.1.000.62 send to client: message EventACK AttributeEventSequenceNumber 000000000000000ef8 AttributeCustomerID 'Environment' AttributeTimeinuSecs 757000 AttributeTimeinSecs 1348817660 (00:34:20) AttributeReferenceID 431 AttributeThisDN 'REPORTING' AttributeUserEvent RequestDistributeUserEvent 00:34:20.757 Trc 04542 EventACK sent to [516] (00000003 OrchestrationServer 192.168.27.50:40727) @00:34:20.7570 [0] 8.1.000.62 distribute user event: message EventUserEvent AttributeEventSequenceNumber 0000000000000000000 AttributeCustomerID 'Environment' AttributeTimeinuSecs 757000 AttributeTimeinSecs 1348817660 (00:34:20) AttributeUserEvent EventUserEvent AttributeUserData [347] 00 0c 00 00.. 'gms AgentAvailable' '1348817660755' 'gms AgentConnected' 1.1 1.1 'qms IxnCompleted' 'gms ServiceName' 'inbound-delay' 'gms ServiceStartAt' '1348817660553' 'gms ServiceStoppedAt' 1.1 'ams SessionEventSea' 3 'gms SessionId' '65UA6ISSJH76R340BNDQ2DG0DG000036' 'gms UserConnected' 1.1 1.1 'gms UserId' 'gms WaitingForAgent' '1348817660744' . . 'qms externalId' AttributeANI '777' AttributeDNIS '333' 431 AttributeReferenceID AttributeThisDN 'REPORTING 00:34:20.758 Trc 04542 EventUserEvent sent to [508] (0000000c Icon Voice 192.168.27.50:42678) 00:34:20.758 Trc 04542 EventUserEvent sent to [588] (00000004 Stat Server 192.168.27.50:40728) 00:34:20.758 Trc 04542 EventUserEvent sent to [592] (00000005 Universal Routing Server 192.168.27.50:40744)

3. Check your Interaction Concentrator logs and the G_CUSTOM_DATA_S table in Interaction Database and make sure that data is recorded properly.

For example, you should see in Interaction Concentrator logs:

00:39:19.569 Int 04543 Interaction message "EventUserEvent" received from 65200 ("SIP_Server@REPORTING") 00:39:19.751 Int 04543 Interaction message "EventUserEvent" received from 65200 ("SIP_Server@REPORTING") 00:39:19.766 Int 04543 Interaction message "EventUserEvent" received from 65200 ("SIP_Server@REPORTING") 00:39:19.987 Trc 25016 Persistent Queue GUD: transaction 10929 is committed. 5 records written into the queue 00:39:19.987 Trc 25003 Database queue [GUD]: persistent queue transaction 10929 is being processed. 00:39:20.001 Trc 25004 Database queue [GUD]: persistent queue transaction 10929 is processed, committed and removed. 5 records are written. 4. Optionally, you can also check the content of the CALLBACK_FACT table in the Info Mart database to make sure that the transformation process is correctly executed as well. For example, you can try the following query:

SELECT * FROM dbo. CALLBACK_FACT

	ADDED_TS	DS_AUDIT_KEY	EVENT_SEQUENCE	CREATE_AUDIT_KEY	TENANT_KEY	SERVICE_ID	FINAL_RECORD	EWT_READY_T0_START_IXN	EWT_WHEN_OFFERED	POS_READY_TO_START_XN	POS_WHEN_OFFERED	CALLBACK_
1	1465324803	9864	3174	10002	1	445-17a6a647-0fcd-498a-adda-c586922efff1	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	1465324821	9864	3232	10002	1	445-17a6a647-0fcd-498a-adda-c586922efff1	1	0	0	0	0	0
3	1465327890	9864	3952	10008	1	445-5938c861-6/94-48fc-a3a3-81ca343c9cc2	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	1465327908	9864	4011	10008	1	445-5938c861-6f94-48fc-a3a3-81ca343c9cc2	1	0	0	0	0	0
5	1465331525	9864	4842	10008	1	445-16a902ff-4447-40f3-9b8c-4125c7aa489c	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	1465331543	9864	4901	10008	1	445-16a902ff-4447-40f3-9b8c-4125c7aa489c	1	0	0	0	0	0
7	1465395725	9953	3169	10018	1	445-aa8095bc-c556-42b6-b045-a17b53c04641	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	1465395743	9953	3228	10018	1	445-aa8095bc-c556-42b6-b045-a17b53c04641	1	0	0	0	0	0
9	1465396434	9953	3465	10018	1	445-fa6e76ff-20fc-4cb5-82c2-7a31e59646c6	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	1465396452	9953	3524	10018	1	445-fa6e76ff-20fc-4cb5-82c2-7a31e59646c6	1	0	0	0	0	0
11	1465398916	9953	4122	10020	1	445-f3348ed6-1f0d-467d-a525-4e7faf2c39e9	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	1465398934	9953	4180	10020	1	445-f3348ed6-1f0d-467d-a525-4e7faf2c39e9	1	0	0	0	0	0
13	1465400440	9953	4583	10020	1	445-ab1af229-bb0a-4f70-bf4d-1680e29cf581	0	0	0	0	0	0
14	1465400458	9953	4641	10020	1	445-ab1af229-bb0a-4f70-bf4d-1680e29cf581	1	0	0	0	0	0
15	1465408962	9953	6465	10021	1	445-7bc50c56-ab8e-4e7e-8aa7-f2e52ca44abf	0	0	0	0	0	0
16	1465408980	9953	6523	10021	1	445-7bc50c56-ab8e-4e7e-8aa7-f2e52ca44abf	1	0	0	0	0	0
17	1465411643	9978	3209	10021	1	445-di4ad696-d70d-4092-b95c-a7cd76e13287	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	1465411665	9978	3268	10021	1	445-di4ad696-d70d-4092-b95c-a7cd76e13287	1	0	0	0	0	0
19	1465411915	10023	3416	10095	1	445-e1345be8-81d0-43eb-8b0e-bee831237109	0	0	0	0	0	0
20	1465411933	10023	3475	10095	1	445-e1345be8-81d0-43eb-8b0e-bee831237109	1	0	0	0	0	0
21	1465481078	50016	17609	50098	1	445-659ab04d-97e5-41be-8c74-5c1244a062f5	0	0	0	0	0	0
22	1465481096	50016	17668	50165	1	445-659ab04d-97e5-41be-8c74-5c1244a062f5	1	0	0	0	0	0
00	* 10F 1000 IF	FX 000	*****	F4 000		11E7 THE TV 101 1010 COLORED CT0010 CO. T	·		-	-		•

How to Pass Reporting KVPs of the Inbound Call in the Callback Request

Some historical reporting KVP values are known only by the IVR or application that requests the callback service. Including these KVPs in the historical reporting is optional. If you want to include them, the values can be passed in the HTTP request that starts the Callback service. The following is the list of the KVP parameters that can be passed in the HTTP request. Each maps to the corresponding $_{CB_X}$ KVP.

- _cb_t_callback_offered
- _cb_d_callback_offer
- _cb_ewt_when_callback_was_offered
- _cb_pos_when_callback_was_offered
- _cb_t_callback_accepted
- _cb_dim_channel
- _cb_dim_callback_offer_type
- _cb_dim_offer_timing

- _cb_n_callback_offers_per_session
- _cb_d_last_callback_offer

Important

If the agent submits the completed reason in the disposition result, the system will set the reporting key _CB_DISPOSITION to the provided COMPLETED reason.

Important

If the _cb_t_callback_offered and _cb_t_callback_accepted KVPs must be added to the original session that initiated the callback request, the callback request must include the _originating_interaction_id option. In this scenario, in the callback request, set the _originating_interaction_id value to the interaction ID of the inbound call that is managed by the ORS session.

Reference: Callback KVPs

The following table describes the KVPs that, if sent by GMS in UserEvents, Genesys Info Mart uses to enable Callback reporting.

The following four KVPs must also be sent as call-based attached data.

- _CB_SERVICE_ID
- _CB_T_SERVICE_START
- _CB_T_CALLBACK_ACCEPTED
- _CB_T_CUSTOMER_CONNECTED

Important

The sample attached-data specification file in the Genesys Info Mart IP includes these four KVPs by default.

KVP	Description	Info Mart Database Target
_CB_TENANT_DBID	The Tenant DBID.	CALLBACK_FACT.TENANT_KEY
_CB_DISPOSITION	<pre>Callback state using the format <state>._{where: <state> can be set to: SCHEDULED, QUEUED, ROUTING, PROCESSING, COMPLETED.</state> _{can be set: REDIAL_LIMIT_REACHED, CANCELLED, AGENT, ABANDONED_IN_QUEUE, REJECTED, PUSH_SEND, PUSH_DELIVERY_CONFIRMED, PUSH_SEND_ERROR, FAILED, CONNECTED, TRANSFERRED_TO_RP.} }</state></pre>	CALLBACK_DIM_3.DISPOSITION (referenced through CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_DIM_3_KEY)
_CB_SERVICE_ID*	The ID of the callback service request. Depending on the scenario, the value equals the ID of the GMS service instance or ID of the ORS session.	CALLBACK_FACT.SERVICE_ID
_CB_ORIGINATION_IXN_ID Introduced: GMS 8.5.200.07	The ID of the inbound call where the callback was originally offered and accepted. You must pass the _cb_origination_ixn_id parameter in your Start Callback query when creating a callback request. If you do not pass the _cb_origination_ixn_id parameter, the value of _CB_ORIGINATION_IXN_ID will be undefined. For chat scenarios, this ID should be the chat interaction ID.	CALLBACK_FACT.ORIGINATION_IXN_ID
_CB_FIRST_OUT_IXN_ID Introduced: GMS 8.5.200.07	The call ID of the first outbound call that the callback service created.	CALLBACK_FACT.FIRST_OUT_IXN_ID
_CB_LAST_OUT_IXN_ID Introduced: GMS 8.5.200.07	The call ID of the last outbound call that the callback service created.	CALLBACK_FACT.LAST_OUT_IXN_ID

KVP	Description	Info Mart Database Target
_CB_DIAL_1_RESULT Introduced: GMS 8.5.200.07	The result of the first callback dialing attempt. One of the following values: • CREATE_CALL_ERROR • BUSY • NO_ANSWER • ANSWERING_MACHINE • ERROR_TONE • FAX • PERSON • CONNECTED • FAILED_TO_ESTABLISH_CUSTOMER_ORIGINATED_ • PUSH_DELIVERY_CONFIRMED • PUSH_DELIVERY_NOT_CONFIRMED • USERORIGINATED_CONNECTED Notes: FAILED_TO_ESTABLISH_CUSTOMER_ORIGINATED_MEDIA is a result that must be reported by the user application; otherwise, there is no CTI data that will enable Genesys Callback to identify this result.	CALLBACK_DIAL_RESULTS.DIAL_1_RESULT (referenced through CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_DIAL_RESULTS_KEY) MEDIA
_CB_DIAL_2_RESULT Introduced: GMS 8.5.200.07	The result of the second callback dialing attempt. See _CB_DIAL_1_RESULT for possible values.	CALLBACK_DIAL_RESULTS.DIAL_2_RESULT (referenced through CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_DIAL_RESULTS_KEY)
_CB_DIAL_3_RESULT	The result of the third callback dialing attempt. See _CB_DIAL_1_RESULT for possible values.	CALLBACK_DIAL_RESULTS.DIAL_3_RESULT (referenced through

KVP	Description	Info Mart Database Target
Introduced: GMS 8.5.200.07		CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_DIAL_RESULTS_KEY)
_CB_DIAL_4_RESULT Introduced: GMS 8.5.200.07	The result of the fourth callback dialing attempt. See _CB_DIAL_1_RESULT for possible values.	CALLBACK_DIAL_RESULTS.DIAL_4_RESULT (referenced through CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_DIAL_RESULTS_KEY)
_CB_DIAL_5_RESULT Introduced: GMS 8.5.200.07	The result of the fifth callback dialing attempt. See _CB_DIAL_1_RESULT for possible values.	CALLBACK_DIAL_RESULTS.DIAL_5_RESULT (referenced through CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_DIAL_RESULTS_KEY)
_CB_T_DIAL_1 Introduced: GMS 8.5.200.07	UTC Timestamp of the first dialing attempt.	CALLBACK_FACT.DIAL_1_TS
_CB_T_DIAL_2 Introduced: GMS 8.5.200.07	UTC Timestamp of the second dialing attempt.	CALLBACK_FACT.DIAL_2_TS
_CB_T_DIAL_3 Introduced: GMS 8.5.200.07	UTC Timestamp of the third dialing attempt.	CALLBACK_FACT.DIAL_3_TS
_CB_T_DIAL_4 Introduced: GMS 8.5.200.07	UTC Timestamp of the fourth dialing attempt.	CALLBACK_FACT.DIAL_4_TS
_CB_T_DIAL_5 Introduced: GMS 8.5.200.07	UTC Timestamp of the fifth dialing attempt.	CALLBACK_FACT.DIAL_5_TS
_CB_IXN_START_IGNORING_AVAILABILITY	For premise callback, _CB_IXN_START_IGNORING_AVAILABILITY will	CALLBACK_DIM_4.DIAL_IGNORING_AVAILABILITY

KVP	Description	Info Mart Database Target
Introduced: GMS 8.5.200.07	always be 0.	
_CB_FINAL_RECORD	Indicates whether this is a final record about this callback service: $0 = No$, $1 = Yes$.	CALLBACK_FACT.FINAL_RECORD
_CB_EWT_WHEN_READY_TO_START_MEDIA_IXN	The value of Expected Wait Time (EWT), in seconds, for the service request when the contact center was ready to start the first callback interaction, such as an outbound dialing attempt.	CALLBACK_FACT.EWT_READY_TO_START_IXN
_CB_EWT_WHEN_CALLBACK_WAS_OFFERED	The value of EWT, in seconds, at the time the callback was offered.	CALLBACK_FACT.EWT_WHEN_OFFERED
_CB_POS_WHEN_READY_TO_START_MEDIA_IXN	The customer position in the queue when the contact center was ready to start the first callback interaction, such as an outbound dialing attempt.	CALLBACK_FACT.POS_READY_TO_START_IXN
_CB_POS_WHEN_CALLBACK_WAS_OFFERED	The customer position in the queue when callback was offered.	CALLBACK_FACT.POS_WHEN_OFFERED
_CB_D_CALLBACK_OFFER	The duration of the callback offer, in seconds.	CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_OFFER_TIME
_CB_OFFER_EWT_INBOUND_VQ Introduced: GMS 8.5.111.04	Estimated Wait Time for the queue where rejected calls and not offered callbacks are being placed. This value is identical to _CB_EWT_WHEN_CALLBACK_WAS_OFFERED if the same Virtual Queue is used to place accepted callbacks.	CALLBACK_FACT.EWT_WHEN_REJECTED
_CB_N_ABANDONED_DURING_CALLBACK_OFFER Introduced: GMS 8.5.111.04	Indicates whether the caller dropped the call without explicitly accepting or rejecting the callback offer: $0 = No$, $1 = Yes$.	CALLBACK_DIM_4.ABANDONED_DURING_CB_OFFER (referenced through CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_DIM_4_KEY)
_CB_CUSTOMER_ANI	ANI of the customer for in-queue scenarios. This value can match _CB_CUSTOMER_PHONE_NUMBER if the same	CALLBACK_FACT.CUSTOMER_ANI

KVP	Description	Info Mart Database Target
Introduced: GMS 8.5.111.04	number is confirmed or entered. Could also be empty if the ANI is not detected.	
_CB_T_SERVICE_END Introduced: GMS 8.5.111.04	UTC timestamp for when service was completed or terminated.	CALLBACK_FACT.SERVICE_END_TS
_CB_D_CUSTOMER_WAITED_BEFORE_OFFER Introduced: GMS 8.5.106.14	The amount of time, in seconds, the customer waited in the queue before a callback was offered.	CALLBACK_FACT.WAITED_BEFORE_OFFER_TIME
_CB_D_WAITING_FOR_AGENT_OFFLINE	The amount of time, in seconds, the customer was waiting offline for an agent to become available.	CALLBACK_FACT.WAIT_AGENT_OFFLINE_TIME
_CB_D_ESTABLISH_MEDIA_IXN	The amount of time, in seconds, it took to establish the callback interaction, such as an outbound call.	CALLBACK_FACT.ESTABLISH_MEDIA_IXN_TIME
_CB_D_CUSTOMER_CONNECTED_WAITING_FOR_AGENT	The amount of time, in seconds, the customer was waiting to be connected to the agent after the callback interaction was established.	CALLBACK_FACT.CONN_WAITING_AGENT_TIME
_CB_T_CALLBACK_ACCEPTED*	The UTC timestamp when the callback offer was accepted.	CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_ACCEPTED_TS
_CB_T_CALLBACK_OFFERED	The UTC timestamp when the callback was offered.	CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_OFFERED_TS
_CB_T_READY_TO_START_MEDIA_IXN	The UTC timestamp when the contact center was ready to start the callback interaction. The value matches the time of either an outbound dialing attempt or a push notification prompting the customer to start a call or chat session. Note: Set this value only once, before the first dial attempt.	CALLBACK_FACT.READY_START_MEDIA_IXN_TS
_CB_T_CUSTOMER_CONNECTED*	The UTC timestamp when the customer was reconnected to the contact center and started	CALLBACK_FACT.CUSTOMER_CONNECTED_TS

KVP	Description	Info Mart Database Target
	waiting for an agent to be connected.	
_CB_N_AGENT_ADDED_TO_IXN	Indicates whether the agent was successfully added to the callback interaction: $0 = No$, $1 = Yes$.	CALLBACK_FACT.AGENT_ADDED_TO_IXN
_CB_N_TRANSFER_TO_AGENT_FAILED	Number of times the callback interaction failed to transfer to the agent.	CALLBACK_FACT.XFER_TO_AGENT_FAILED
_CB_N_CUSTOMER_ABANDONED_WHILE_WAITING_FOR_AGENT	Indicates whether the customer abandoned the callback interaction while waiting to be connected to an agent: $0 = No$, $1 = Yes$.	CALLBACK_FACT.ABANDONED_WAITING
_CB_N_TIMEOUT_WHILE_WAITING_FOR_AGENT	Indicates whether the customer was disconnected because the timeout for waiting for an agent was reached: $0 = No$, $1 = Yes$.	CALLBACK_FACT.TIMEOUT_WAITING
_CB_N_IXN_REQ_AGENT	Indicates whether the interaction required agent assistance: $0 = No$, $1 = Yes$.	CALLBACK_FACT.IXN_REQ_AGENT
_CB_N_CALLBACK_OFFERED	Indicates whether callback was offered, at least once, during the session: $0 = No$, $1 = Yes$.	CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_OFFERED
_CB_N_CALLBACK_ACCEPTED	Indicates whether a callback offer was accepted: 0 = No, 1 = Yes.	CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_ACCEPTED
_CB_N_CALLBACK_MEDIA_ATTEMPTS	The total number of callback attempts or notifications, both successful and unsuccessful.	CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_ATTEMPTS
_CB_T_SERVICE_START*	The UTC timestamp when the callback service started. This value represents either the time of the callback request or the time that the callback offer was played, depending on deployment.	CALLBACK_FACT.SERVICE_START_TS, CALLBACK_FACT.START_DATE_TIME_KEY
_CB_DIM_VQ_DBID	The DBID of the virtual queue used to find the target agent. Genesys Info Mart uses this value in combination to identify the RESOURCE_KEY to use.	CALLBACK_FACT.RESOURCE_KEY
VQ_CFG_TYPE_ID	The configuration type ID of the virtual queue used to find the target agent. Genesys Info Mart uses this value in combination to identify the	CALLBACK_FACT.RESOURCE_KEY

KVP	Description	Info Mart Database Target
	RESOURCE_KEY to use.	
VQ_CFG_TYPE	The configuration type of the virtual queue used to find the target agent. Genesys Info Mart uses this value in combination to identify the RESOURCE_KEY to use.	CALLBACK_FACT.RESOURCE_KEY
_CB_DIM_VQ	The virtual queue used to find the target agent. Genesys Info Mart uses this value in combination to identify the RESOURCE_KEY to use.	CALLBACK_FACT.RESOURCE_KEY
_CB_DIM_CHANNEL	The interaction channel from which the callback originated. One of the following values: • IVR • WEB • MOBILE	CALLBACK_DIM_1.CHANNEL (referenced through CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_DIM_1_KEY)
_CB_DIM_CALLBACK_OFFER_TYPE	The type of callback offer that was presented to the customer. For example, after business hours, SCHEDULED is the only available option; during business hours, business rules might allow only the WAIT_FOR_AGENT option or a combination of SCHEDULED and WAIT_FOR_AGENT. One of the following values: • SCHEDULED • WAIT_FOR_AGENT • COMBINED_SCHEDULED_AND_WAIT_FOR_AGENT • IMMEDIATE	CALLBACK_DIM_1.CALLBACK_OFFER_TYPE (referenced through CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_DIM_1_KEY)
_CB_DIM_TYPE	The type of callback the customer requested. One of the following values:	CALLBACK_DIM_1.CALLBACK_TYPE (referenced through CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_DIM_1_KEY)

KVP	Description	Info Mart Database Target
	 IMMEDIATE - The interaction is created right away while the customer is waiting for the agent (in an online chat session or waiting for a voice call). WAIT_FOR_AGENT - The interaction is delayed until the agent is about to become available or actually becomes available (as in an agent first scenario). SCHEDULED - The time for the callback interaction is negotiated with the customer. 	
_CB_DIM_CONNECT_ORDER	 The order in which the final callback interaction was connected. One of the following values: CUSTOMER_FIRST AGENT_FIRST_PREVIEW AGENT_FIRST_NO_PREVIEW 	CALLBACK_DIM_1.CONNECT_ORDER (referenced through CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_DIM_1_KEY)
_CB_DIM_DIAL_DIALOG_RESULT	The result of the final dialog for the callback. One of the following values: • RIGHT_PERSON • RESCHEDULED • CANCELLED • TRANSFERRED_TO_RP • PERSON • CANCEL • ERROR_TONE	CALLBACK_DIM_2.DIAL_DIALOG_RESULT (referenced through CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_DIM_2_KEY)

KVP	Description	Info Mart Database Target
	Important: If an error occurs during the callback outbound call, the value of _CB_DIM_FINAL_DIAL_RESULT might overlap with _CB_DIM_DIAL_DIALOG_RESULT.	
_CB_DIM_CALL_DIRECTION	 The direction of the final callback interaction. One of the following values: CUSTOMER_TERMINATED - Outbound Callback scenarios in which the contact center is dialing out to the customer's number. CUSTOMER_ORIGINATED - Inbound Callback scenarios in which the contact center notifies the customer-facing application that it is time for the callback interaction, after which the application creates the interaction (such as a call or chat), obtaining the phone number if necessary. In this scenario, a customer call comes into the contact center as a regular inbound call, but it is recognized as the callback interaction. 	CALLBACK_DIM_2.CALL_DIRECTION (referenced through CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_DIM_2_KEY)
_CB_DIM_FINAL_DIAL_RESULT	 The result of the final callback dialing attempt. One of the following values: CREATE_CALL_ERROR BUSY NO_ANSWER ANSWERING_MACHINE ERROR_TONE FAX PERSON 	CALLBACK_DIM_2.FINAL_DIAL_RESULT (referenced through CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_DIM_2_KEY)

KVP	Description	Info Mart Database Target
	 CANCEL CONNECTED FAILED_TO_ESTABLISH_CUSTOMER_ORIGINATED_ PUSH_DELIVERY_CONFIRMED PUSH_SEND_ERROR PUSH_DELIVERY_NOT_CONFIRMED USERORIGINATED_CONNECTED REDIAL_LIMIT_REACHED ABANDONED_IN_QUEUE FAIL UNKNOWN RESCHEDULED FAIL_FAX_REACHED Notes: FAIL_FAX_REACHED Notes: FAIL_TO_ESTABLISH_CUSTOMER_ORIGINATED_MEDIA is a result that must be reported by the user application; otherwise, there is no CTI data that will enable Genesys Callback to identify this result. CANCEL is set when the on_dial plugin returned action=CANCEL.	MEDIA
_CB_DIM_OFFER_TIMING	Specifies whether the callback offer was made during operational (business) or non-operational hours. One of the following values:ON-HOURS	CALLBACK_DIM_2.OFFER_TIMING (referenced through CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_DIM_2_KEY)

KVP	Description	Info Mart Database Target
	• OFF-HOURS	
_CB_DIM_FINAL_TARGET	The routing target that was used to find the agent.	CALLBACK_DIM_3.FINAL_TARGET (referenced through CALLBACK_FACT.CALLBACK_DIM_3_KEY)
_CB_ORS_SESSION_ID Introduced: GMS 8.5.114.09	The Orchestration Server (ORS) session ID used to manage the callback. If multiple sessions were used (for example, because an ORS session terminated unexpectedly during the callback), the last session ID is reported.	CALLBACK_FACT.ORS_SESSION_ID
_CB_EWT_WHEN_READY_TO_START_LAST_MEDIA_IXN Introduced: GMS 8.5.200.07	Estimated Wait Time in seconds when the last dial attempt was made or the last push notification sent.	CALLBACK_FACT.EWT_WHEN_LAST_DIAL
_CB_POS_WHEN_READY_TO_START_LAST_MEDIA_IXN Introduced: GMS 8.5.200.07	Position in queue when the last dial attempt was made or the last push notification sent.	CALLBACK_FACT.POS_WHEN_LAST_DIAL
_CB_PRIORITY_WHEN_CALLBACK_ACCEPTED Introduced: GMS 8.5.200.07	Priority of the interaction (real or virtual) when the callback offer was accepted.	CALLBACK_FACT.PRIORITY_WHEN_CB_ACCEPTED
_CB_PRIORITY_WHEN_CUSTOMER_CONNECTED Introduced: GMS 8.5.200.07	Priority of the virtual interaction when the customer was connected.	CALLBACK_FACT.PRIORITY_WHEN_C_CONNECTED
_CB_PRIORITY_AT_THE_END_OF_ONLINE_WAIT Introduced: GMS 8.5.200.07	Priority of the virtual interaction when the customer was connected to the agent. If the customer abandoned while waiting in queue, then this value is the priority of the call when the customer disconnected.	CALLBACK_FACT.PRIORITY_WHEN_A_CONNECTED

KVP	Description	Info Mart Database Target
_CB_EWT_THRESHOLD_WHEN_OFFERED Introduced: GMS 8.5.200.07	Value of the EWT threshold used to decide whether the callback offer should be made or not. Pass this value as an argument of the application that is responsible for making the callback offer.	CALLBACK_FACT.EWT_THRESHOLD_WHEN_OFFERED

*This KVP must be sent twice -- as call-based attached data in a TEvent and as UserEvent-based user data.
Restore Virtual Queue Position Upon Resubmit

In some scenarios, the Orchestration Server (ORS) fails to handle a callback session that is in the QUEUED state and GMS will resubmit the callback service request to another ORS.

Starting in **8.5.106.16**, GMS can maintain the queue priority and interaction age by passing in calculated settings. This is possible only if you enable the Restore Virtual Queue Position Upon Resubmit feature by configuring your GMS application and callback service as detailed in this page.

Enable the Restoring of Virtual Queue Position Upon Resubmit

To enable this feature, set the callback/enable-restore-vq-position to true in your GMS application. By default, the option is true and enables the feature. As result, both the virtual call **priority** and **interaction age** will be restored when GMS will resubmit the callback.

How to set your Virtual Queue Priority

The Virtual Queue Priority depends on the following callback service options:

- _urs_vq_priority—Priority to be set for the virtual interaction when submitting to _urs_virtual_queue. If you leave this option blank, no priority will be set.
- _urs_vq_priority_increment—The amount by which the priority will be incremented. For example, 10 to increment the priority by 10 each time. If you leave this option blank, the incrementation of the priority is disabled.
- _urs_vq_priority_increment_interval—Number of seconds between each incrementation of the priority. For example, 60 to increment the priority every 60 seconds. If you leave this option blank, the incrementation of the priority is disabled.

You can either set these options in your callback service through the Service Management UI, or pass them the HTTP request that starts your callback Service.

These values will be used to calculate an updated _urs_vq_priority value using the following formula:

_urs_vq_priority + _urs_vq_priority_increment * floor((current_time - callback_start_time) /
urs_vq_priority_increment_interval)

Important

If one of the _urs_vq_priority, _urs_vq_priority_increment, or _urs_vq_priority_increment_interval options is not set, GMS does not update the urs_vq_priority parameter when resubmitting the callback.

Interaction Age

If the _urs_call_interaction_age parameter is neither set in the callback service nor passed in the HTTP request that starts the service, it is set upon resubmit to a value based on the callback start time. Otherwise, the originally provided value of _urs_call_interaction_age is maintained upon resubmit.

Configuring Callback in SIP Cluster Environment

If you are configuring Callback and a SIP Cluster in a multiple URS environment, additional configuration steps are required to ensure that agent reservation conflicts do not occur when a single agent becomes available and there are multiple URS instances trying to dial and route a call to the same agent.

Important

For more information on this scenario, read Deploying SIP Cluster.

Configure Virtual Queues

First, in your virtual queues configured for your SIP cluster, ensure that enough agents will be available by creating, in the **Options** tab, the section __ROUTER__ that contains the agent_reservation option.

For example:

[__ROUTER__] agent_reservation=8

Important

There are two underscores at the beginning of the section name and two underscores in the ending of section name, that is, 4 underscores in total.

To determine the correct value for agent reservation, see Agent Availability for Routing in the SIP Cluster Solution Guide.

Configure SIP Cluster Nodes

For each VQ SIP Server node of your SIP Cluster, create a ___ROUTER__ section that includes agent_reservation=false.

[__ROUTER__] agent_reservation=false

Configure URS

For each URS HA Pair in your environment, follow the below instructions:

- Work on one URS HA pair at a time.
- Make changes to the URS instance, which currently operates in a backup mode.
 - 1. Add connections to VQ SIP Server nodes in the **Connections** tab.
 - 2. For each connection, make sure that: Connection Protocol=addp

Trace Mode=Trace on Both Sides

Remote timeout = 11

Local timeout = 7

Port ID = default

3. In the **Options** tab, edit the vcb option in the default section:

vcb=30:120:60:1:20:0:1:50:1000

4. Apply changes to the URS backup instance.

Callback and Mobile Engagement UI

Important

Before you start using this interface, make sure that your GMS application is up and running, and that you properly configured your user permissions.

Scope of Use



Callback UI is provided through the Service Management User Interface of the Genesys Mobile Services (GMS) at the following location: <GMS Local Host>:8080/genesys

- Services and Tools UI
 - Access Reporting tools.
 - Test your Callback Scenario with a Sample interface.
 - Manage the exception list for Callback services.
 - Service Templates: Upload the Callback templates.
 - Services:
 - Create a Callback service implementing a given scenario.

- Manage Call Center operating hours and holiday schedules by implementing an Office Hour service.
- Callback UI: Manage completed and scheduled Callbacks.

Important

For further information and detailed help about the Admin UI, refer to the Service Management Help.

Implement a Callback Service

If you already have configured Callback as detailed in the Configuration chapter, you can now create your callback service:

- First, add a Callback Service using the Services Tab. This Callback service will implement the scenario of your choice.
- Once the Callback Service is instantiated, you must configure some of its parameters according to the chosen scenario.
- You can implement additional Callback features by configuring sections such as Treatments, Reporting, or Exception Patterns in your service's details.
- Once you are done with your service configuration, you can start using it:
 - You can create and manage callbacks in the Callback UI.
 - You can use the Callback Services API to implement an application.

Scenario Sample

The **Sample** tab in the Tools menu supports the scenarios described in the Callback Scenarios. This sample can be used to test that your Callback configuration works.

For more information about the sample, as well as a download option, see the Lab Sample in the *Service Management Help*.

Add a Callback Service

Modified in 8.5.207

After Callback is configured, you must create a Callback Service for each Callback scenario that you want to implement. Then, you can manage Callback interactions in the Callback UI.

- To create a Callback service, you need Administrator permissions.
- You must set up Office Hours if you want to implement **Scheduled Callback**.

Load the Callback Service Template

on Mobile Services Configured Services Ca	allback Tools -		demo 🚽
Q Search Service Template ▼ ▲ ● + Upload	Service Templates Capacity d	categories available 🧪	/
C Service Templates	Id 븆	Default Value	Description
Capacity Get Service	_capacity	Click to edit	2 Dimentional Matrix specifying the number of agents available per time slot.
Match Interaction Office Hours	_capacity_add	Click to edit	1 Dimentional Matrix for specific days. Overrides _capacity.
Request Access Request Chat	_timezone	UTC	Timezone matching days of week and time range definition. Defaults to UTC.
Callback			

Open the Service Management UI, and navigate to Services and Tools > Tools > Service Templates. By default, callback should be part of the Service Templates list.

If not, you must load the Callback service template before you can create a Callback service. The callback.zip template is located in the <GMS installation directory >/service_templates directory.

Once the callback template has been loaded, it is available in the filter drop-down list of the **Services** tab.

Create a Callback Service

Callback	Service Templates		
		×	
^	Add New Service		
			lispla
	Service Template		
	callback 🗸		
			O Day
	Service Name		19
	Callback Delayed		
	Common Default Configuration		
	User Terminated Delayed 🗸		
	Cancel Add		
	5 AM		

Navigate to the **Services and Tools > Services** tab. There, you can manage your services based on the templates. The services and categories can be collapsed or expanded for easier viewing.

Service Created

- 1. Click Create.
- 2. Enter a **Service Name**: This name will be used as the {callback-execution-name} parameter in your Callback queries.
- 3. Select your **Common Default Configuration**. These configuration scenarios are detailed in the Callback Scenarios section of this guide.
- 4. Click Add. An information message confirms the service creation.

The new Callback service appears in the *Configured Services* list.

Important

The service is also created in the service. {callback-execution-name} section of your GMS configuration.

Configured Callback Services

Q Search Items	Callback Delayed	Display Advanced Parameters
+ Create 💼 Delete	Q - Search Table Select All	
Configured Services	+ Add New	Delete Advanced Parameters Parameters
Callback Delayed	Name 🔶 Value	♦ Description
match-interaction request-access request-interaction		Maximum number of times request for execution will be submitted to ORS. After it is reached request is removed from persistent queue and discarded.
 Office Hours Business-hours Mandatory 	_max_time_to_wait_f or_agent_on_the_call	This is the maximum amount of time (seconds) to wait for the agent to accept and answer the call after customer is connected
	_max_transfer_to_ag ent_attempts	This is the max number of times to retry transfer of the call to the agent
Request parameter for	API queries	Media type of the interaction the service is expected to handle. This is required for URS to select agent with proper media capabilities.
	<pre></pre>	Request Parameter Id of the service that originated allback service request. Example: IVR service, web session service, etc
	_snooze_duration 300	After agent availability notification is received, user can snooze the notification for the specified duration.
		thetweenrepiys/thotridesservicestere

Key parameters for the service are automatically populated with the appropriate default values. For cluster configurations, all changes made in a service will be replicated into the entire GMS cluster.

Important

To configure your Callback service, refer to the configuration options described in the associated scenario page. See the Callback scenarios for further details.

The parameters have the following characteristics:

- Mandatory parameters are identified with a lock icon; you cannot rename them or remove them.
- Optional parameters you can rename them by hovering your cursor over the value field (you will see a pencil icon), click, and then enter the new value. You can delete optional parameters by clicking the *Delete* button.
- Advanced parameters can be displayed by selecting the **Advanced** button in the upper right.
- Request parameters are identified with an **Request Parameter** label in the Description.

Important

Request parameters are usually provided within the request itself. Genesys recommends that you do not configure the Request parameters through this UI, otherwise, the parameter within the request will be overridden. If a value was entered through this UI and you wish to remove it at some later date, you can click the garbage can icon and the value becomes *not specified*.

Adding your Service to Virtual Service Groups

Introduced in 8.5.207

To add services to a given virtual group, add the **_service_groups** option to your service and enter a comma-separated list of group names.

For example, let's consider adding the 'support' service group by adding **_service_groups** = 'support' to the callback-support and callback-blackfriday-support services.

Then, you can use this virtual group to filter the services displayed to an agent. See Setting Permissions for further details.

Accessing Callback Services and Records with the Callback API

The URLs used by the Callback API are dependent on the name of the Callback service that you have just created. Callback services are available at the following URL:

http://<host>:<port>/{base-web-application}/service/callback/{callback-execution-name}

For instance, if you create a callback service named callback-for-mobile, then {callback-execution-name} is callback-for-mobile and the callback service is available at:

http://<host>:<port>/{base-web-application}/service/callback/callback-for-mobile

For further details, see Callback API.

Manage Callbacks

Updated in 8.5.207

Link to video

The **Callback** UI displays the list of Callbacks that are still alive. After the Callback due date (which is the _desired_time parameter), the service record will appear in the UI for the amount of time configured in the _ttl parameter (in seconds).

Callback records can have the following states:

- SCHEDULED Request is handled by Callback Management service (there are no sessions started in ORS). While in this state, the request will be handled by Management when the specified desired_time is upcoming.
- QUEUED Callbacks actively waiting for an agent in ORS/URS; the agent not assigned yet.
- ROUTING Agent is reserved but the call is not yet routed to the agent.
- PROCESSING Callback being handled by assigned agents.
- COMPLETED Callback was completed with _callback_reason, for example, timed-out, cancelled, and so on.
- PAUSED Callback was paused. See Pausing Callback for details.

Important

You must have the appropriate Supervisor role in order to use the Callback UI.

Callback UI Overview

Crea	ate Callback	🛱 Adva	nced Options	String to search on selected field	\frown	📿 Refresh 🗰 Car	ncel Callba	cks
Callb	ack(s) Found	•		55	×	Phone Number		~
	State	Ş	Desired Callback Time (GMT+2)	Phone Number	÷	Service Name	Ş	
	SCHEDULED		7/5/2017 11:10:00	5510		Preview		1
	SCHEDULED		7/6/2017 10:10:00	5510		Preview		1
□ ► Ba	SCHEDULED SCHEDULED		7/6/2017 10:10:00	5510)	Preview		

The following features are available:

- The drop-down at the top left gives you the option to display Callbacks using a pre-defined range for the past day, week, or month; or for the next day, week, or month.
- Refresh You can force the interface to refresh the list of Callbacks.
- Search Box You can select a column field in the drop-down at the right of the Search Box. Then, the interface filters the results dynamically as you type.

Limitations of the Interface

- The total number of callbacks that the table can display is 100000.
- Callbacks are displayed in pages of 100 items for Internet Explorer and 250 for other browsers.
- There is a dropdown which you can select to get pre-defined ranges or set a custom range.

Add Column Field				
Column Name	Alias (Opti	ional)	×	
Configure Custom Da	te Range			
Add Custom Date R	ange			
Range Name	Days	Days		
Range Name	Offset	Offset	×	
	and Service			
Fliter Table by States				
Filter Table by States States	S	ervices		
Fliter Table by States States SCHEDULED	S	ervices] Callback Delayed		
Fliter Table by States States States SCHEDULED QUEUED	S	ervices] Callback Delayed		
Fliter Table by States States States SCHEDULED QUEUED ROUTING	S	ervices] Callback Delayed		
Filter Table by States States States CUEUED ROUTING PROCESSING	S	ervices] Callback Delayed		

Advanced Options - Opens a new window where you can customize how the Callback Management table displays:

- Add Column Field You can add your own custom column field to display in the table. This option can be useful when you have created your own properties that you want to display in the table. You can add more than one field, which will display in the same column. In this case, to enhance readability in the single column, you can use the Alias option, and create a short name to display. To enable new Column Fields, configure disable-additional-columns-from-callbacks = true in your GMS application.
- Filter Table by States and Service You can include one or more states to display in the table, and/ or you can select a service to display in the table. Note: You can only select one service at a time to display.

• Max # of Callbacks per Service - Default is 500.

Filtering Callbacks by User

Introduced in 8.5.207

If you configure a list of services in the **services** option, in the **gms** section of the Agent's configuration options, the Callback UI filters the callbacks that the administrator can see based on this configured list. See also Adding your Service to Virtual Service Groups.

Create or Schedule a Callback

ounder type		
Immediate	~	
Service Name		
scheduled	~	
Callback Parameters		
Customer Number	Your Callback Number]
Urs Virtual Queue	Optional	
Request Queue Time Stat	Optional	
Additional Properties		
_email	Parameter Value	
foo	Parameter Value	
bar	Parameter Value	

You can submit or schedule a callback request by clicking **Create Callback**. A new dialog opens and you can add a new Callback to be displayed. You can select the **Callback Type** and **Service Name**, add your own properties to the Callback, and enter the following Callback Parameters:

- _customer_number Your Callback number.
- _urs_virtual_queue Queue to use for this Callback if several virtual queues are used for Callback with identical configuration. If you are defining the _urs_virtual_queue here, you must then remove this option from the Callback Service (through Genesys Administrator), because it cannot be defined in both places.
- _request_queue_time_stat Queue statistics. For example, "ExpectedWaitTime;Queue;8999@SIP_Server;Environment".

Important

Make sure to set _wait_for_user_confirm to false in the selected service.

Edit a Callback

Custo	m Date Range	▼ 7/4/2017		7/11/	/2017	Submit	
Crea	ite Callback 🛛 🦨	Advanced Options				C Refresh	X Cancel Callbacks
Callba	ack(s) Found	•		S	earch	Phone Nun	nber 🗸
	State	♦ Desired Callback Tim	e (GMT+2)	•	Phone Number	♦ Service I	Name 🗘
	QUEUED 🗸	7/4/2017 11:44:01			5110	Preview	
	SCHEDULED	7/4/2017 13:40:00			5114	Preview	
	SCHEDULED					×	1
	SCHEDULED	Edit Callback					1
	_	Current Callback I	nformation				
		Callback Time	7/4/2017 11	:44:01			vs Mobile Services 8.5.1
		Callback Number	5110				
		Cancel Callback					
			\sim				

In the Callback table, for Callbacks that can be edited, a blue pencil displays in the last column. Clicking this pencil displays the edit options for that Callback.

- You can choose to reschedule the Callback (only for SCHEDULED Callbacks).
- You can choose to cancel the Callback.

Reschedule a Completed Callback

Callb	ack(s) Found 🔻				Search		Phone Nu	imber	~
	Service ID \$	State	\$	Desired Callback	Time (GMT-5) 🔻	Phone Num	nber	_foo	\$
	118-dc527ec0-4df1-4c28-b4d9-898f78092e6c	SCHEDULED		2/21/2018 18:10	00	8887		Not Specifie	d 🦯
	118-b8feda9f-c731-412d-8412-7a554f19d809	SCHEDULED		2/23/2018 00:00	00	80808080		Not Specifie	d 🦯
	118-82e6f6b9-2aff-4129-b3f4-ddb2900ab67d	SCHEDULED		2/26/2018 00:00	2/26/2018 00:00:00 999			Not Specifie	d 🥒
	118-fa5c2f59-2380-47c2-a623-fc870588ad56	COMPLETED (CA	ICELLED_BY_ADMIN)	3/1/2018 00:00:0	0	11111		Not Specifie	<u> </u>
	118-e61e5bfc-5bd5-4ccb-b2f9-09e614c89e2f	COMPLETED (CA	NCELLED_BY_ADMIN)	3/2/2018 00:00:00 111				Not Specifie	d ta
	118-665bbd02-bd78-4781-a630-3e9e0180a9fd	SCHEDULED		3/2/2018 00:20:0	2018 00:20:00 115151			placeholder	1
			Last Callback Tir Callback Numbe Desired Callb	me 3/2/2018 r 1115151 ack Time	: 00:00:00 5				
			Desired Date	3/2/20	18				
				Chee	k Availability				
			Available Time S	3/2/20	18 00:00:00 🗸			/	
			Edit Custome	er Lookup Keys					
			_foo	placeh	older				
			Back	~~~			Reschedul	e	

Introduced in 8.5.200

In the Callback table, you can reschedule completed Callbacks that show a blue repeat icon in the last column. Clicking this icon displays the Reschedule options for that Callback.

- The properties and user data of the completed callback are merged with the parameters of the newly scheduled callback.
- You can choose to cancel the operation.

Get Additional Details about the Queued State



You can expand the QUEUED state to get ORS-level diagnostics about the queued Callback.

The following information can be displayed:

- **Estimated wait time**: The estimated time that the customer will wait for the callback. For example: 46.5 seconds
- Position in queue: The callback's current position in the queue. For example: 3
- Agents Logged in: The number of agents that have logged in. For example: 3
- Callback type: The type of callback. For example: WAIT_FOR_AGENT
- Callback version: The version of the ORS Callback strategy. For example: v2.39

- Channel: The callback channel. For example: WEB
- Dial attempt number: The number of dials that the agent has attempted. For example: 2
- Dial Result: The result of the callback dial. For example: PUSH_DELIVERY_NOT_CONFIRMED
- **EWT at first outbound call**: The estimated wait time when the first outbound call happened. For example: 22.5
- EWT at callback offer: The estimated wait time when the callback is offered. For example: 0
- Is snoozed: Shows whether the callback is snoozed or not. For example: false
- ORS session ID: ORS session ID of the callback. For example: 00NEEH6C74C6NAC01G015B5AES000005
- **Position at first outbound call**: The callback's position in the queue when the first outbound call happened. For example: 3
- **Position at callback offer**: The callback's position in the queue when the callback is offered. For example: 3
- Current priority: The callback's priority. For example: 0
- Routing target: The callback's target or skill expression. For example: GMSCallbackAgents@stat.GA
- **Time of first outbound call**: The time when the first outbound call happened. For example: 1/3/2017 11:26:21
- **Time callback was accepted**: The time when the callback is accepted. For example: 1/3/2017 11:26:02
- **Time of next outbound call**: The time when the next outbound call happened. For example: 1/3/2017 11:27:24

Bulk Cancel and Export of Callback Records

Added in: 8.5.110

Important

First enable this feature in your GMS configuration by creating a features section in your GMS application, then by setting disable-bulk-cancel-and-export-callback to false.

Bulk Cancel

Make sure to select an appropriate Time Range to filter callbacks, then make a callback selection to activate the **Cancel Callbacks** button. When you click this button, the **Cancel Callbacks Confirmation** dialog opens, displaying the selected callback cancellations.

Configured Servi	ices Callback Tools -						
						×	
Today	Cancel Callbacks Confirma	tion					
Create Callback	Cancel All Callbacks in Current Time Range					, r	
Collhook(c) Fou	Callbacks to Cancel in Current Page: 2						
Caliback(s) Fou	212-49ac87cb-3a33-4da5-a92f-41e82f1501f1 212-7163999e-6cd0-480f-9f32-e6ac656c4f43	SCHEDULED SCHEDULED	5/30/2017 17:25:00 5/30/2017 19:25:00	1111111 1111111	Callback Callback		
State	Close			Confirm and Cano	el Callbacks		÷
COMPLET	E						
COMPLET	Eb (cancelled_bt_abmin)	5/30/2017 11:35:00			Caliba	ICK	
COMPLET	ED (CANCELLED_BY_ADMIN)	5/30/2017 12:00:00		1111111	Callba	ick	

You can either:

- Continue with the selections you have made and click confirm to cancel them.
- Check **Cancel All Callbacks In Current Time Range**, to override your previous callback selections and delete all callbacks in the current time range. In that case, the list of displayed callbacks disappears from the dialog window. Confirm to cancel the records.

Confi	gured Services	Callback Too	ols 🚽				_
oday		\rm \rm Car	ncel Callbacks Confi	rmation		×	
Create	Callback	Cancel All	Callbacks in Current Time Range				vnload Re
Callba	ick(s) Four	Close			Confirm ar	d Cancel Callbacks	
	State						a 🗧

The resulting display shows all the callbacks that you have selected to cancel and that are now in COMPLETED (CANCELLED_BY_ADMIN) state.

00°	Mobile S	ervices	Monitor	Services	Office Ho	ours Callback	Tools 🗸								default +
	Today			~											
	🕂 Crea	te Callback	🔗 Advanc	ed Options						C Refr	esh 🗶 Ca	ancel Call	backs 🛨 Do	wnload Repor	ts 🥑
	100 Callback(s) Found 🔻					Search				Phone Number			~		
		State			¢	Desired Callback Ti	me (GMT-4)	•	Phone	Number	¢	Service I	Name	¢	
		COMPLET	ED (CANCELLED)_BY_ADMIN)		7/12/2017 12:15:33	3		23154	64		user-terr	ninated-workspa	ace	
		COMPLET	ED (CANCELLED)_BY_ADMIN)		7/12/2017 12:15:33	3		23154	65		user-terminated-workspace			
		COMPLET	ED (CANCELLED)_BY_ADMIN)		7/12/2017 12:15:33	3		23154	67		user-terr	ninated-workspa	ace	
		COMPLET	ED (CANCELLED)_BY_ADMIN)		7/12/2017 12:15:33	3		23154	68		user-terr	ninated-workspa	ace	

Download the Reports

Then, Download Reports dialog can provide two files:

- **Export Cancelled Callbacks** allows you to export a CSV file that includes all of the recently canceled Callbacks. Click the Refresh button beside the label to get an updated report if the one downloaded seems out of date.
- **Cancellation Summary Report** is available only if you recently canceled some callbacks. This report shows the cancellation status of the recently Cancelled Callbacks.

Conf	igured Services Callback Tools -							
a day					×			
ouay	Collingia - Collingia	[Download Reports				L. Download D	
Creat	Advanced Uptions		Report Type				Download R	
Callb	ack(s) Found 🔻	0	Export Cancelled Callbacks	Export				
	State		Cancellation Summary Report 📀	ownload		÷	Service Name	¢
	COMPLETED (CANCELLED: CANCELLED_							

Configure Custom Date Range in Advanced Options

As detailed previously, the **Custom Date Range** selection in the drop-down list enables you to specify a start time and end time for the displayed callbacks. If you are often using the same date filters, consider saving these filters in advanced options.

- 1. In the Callback Panel, click Advanced Options, then Add Custom Date Range.
- 2. Add your date filters with appropriate names.
- 3. Once saved, they will appear at the bottom of the drop-down list.

Mobile Services Configured Servi	ces Callback Tools -			
Next 7 Days				
+ Create Callback	vanced Options			
0 Callback(s) Found V		\checkmark		
State \$	Time (GMT+	-2)		
	Advanced Opti	ons		×
	Configure Columns			
	Add Column Field	•		
(Configure Custom Date	Range		
	Add Custom Bate Ran	ige bays ago	Days ahead	
	Next 2 days	0	2	×
	Next Week	0	7	×
	Filter Table by States a	nd Service		
	States	Se	vices	
	SCHEDULED		Samples	
			Terminated preview	
	PROCESSING			
	COMPLETED			
	Close			Save

Configure Aliases to Display Custom Fields

Introduced in: 8.5.111

You can configure aliases for additional Column Names that display the custom fields passed in your Callback queries parameters. To do so:

- 1. Make sure that disable-additional-columns-from-callbacks is false in your GMS configuration.
- 2. Allow the list of the parameters that you wish to see displayed by using the filter-keys and returnedkeys options.
- 3. Create a list of aliases for the parameters that you wish to see displayed by using the callback_column_alias option.

For example, if you pass the _LOB parameter in your callback queries, enable its alias as follow in the callback section:

```
filter-keys=_callback_state,_callback_reason,_request_queue_time_stat,
_request_ewt_service,_vq,_LOB
```

returned-keys=_desired_time,_callback_state,_callback_state,_callback_reason, _ors_session_id,_LOB

callback_column_alias = {"_LOB": "Line Of Business"}

Custo	m Date Range	× 7/25/2017	7/26/2017	Submit			
Crea	ate Callback 🛛 🧔 Ad	vanced Options			🕃 Refresh 🗱 Canc	el Callbacks 🛨 Dowr	load Reports
0 Call	back(s) Found 🔻				Search	Phone Number	~
	State 🔶	Desired Callback Time (GMT-4)	▼ Phone Numb	er 🔶 Service I	Name 🔶	Line Of Business	Ş
	SCHEDULED	7/25/2017 14:00:00	10015	user-terr	ninated-workspace	Secondary	1
	SCHEDULED	7/25/2017 14:00:00	10016	user-terr	ninated-workspace	Special Projects	1
	SCHEDULED	7/25/2017 14:00:00	10013	user-terr	ninated-workspace	Primary	1
	SCHEDULED	7/25/2017 14:00:00	10017	user-terr	ninated-workspace	Not Specified	1
	SCHEDULED	7/25/2017 14:00:00	10011	user-terr	ninated-workspace	Primary	1
	SCHEDULED	7/25/2017 14:00:00	10020	user-terr	ninated-workspace	Not Specified	1
	SCHEDULED	7/25/2017 14:00:00	10014	user-terr	ninated-workspace	Not Specified	1
	SCHEDULED	7/25/2017 14:00:00	10019	user-terr	ninated-workspace	Not Specified	1
	SCHEDULED	7/25/2017 14:00:00	10012	user-terr	ninated-workspace	Not Specified	1
	SCHEDULED	7/25/2017 14:00:00	10018	user-terr	ninated-workspace	Not Specified	1

Then, the Callback UI will display the _LOB values in the Line Of Business column.

If you wish to display multiple custom values, the UI will group them in the **Custom Fields** column. For example, if you wish to display the values for the _LOB and _service_type query parameters, configure the alias as follow:

```
filter-keys=_callback_state,_callback_reason,_request_queue_time_stat,
_request_ewt_service,_vq,_LOB,_service_type
returned-keys=_desired_time,_callback_state,_callback_state,_callback_reason,
_ors_session_id,_LOB,_service_type
callback column alias = {" LOB": "Line Of Business", " service type": "Service Type"}
```

Custo	m Date Range	~	7/25/2017		7/26/2017		Submit	t			
Crea	ate Callback 🛛 🧬 A	dvanced Op	ptions					C Refre	sh 🗱 Cancel (Callbacks 🛨 Download	l Reports
0 Call	back(s) Found 🔻							Search		Phone Number	~
	State ♦	Desired C	Callback Time (GMT-4)	•	Phone Number	Ş	Service Name	⇔	Custom Field	s	
	SCHEDULED	7/25/201	7 14:00:00		10015		user-terminated	-workspace	Service Type Line Of Busin	: Service 1 ess : Secondary	1
	SCHEDULED	7/25/201	7 14:00:00		10016		user-terminated	-workspace	Service Type Line Of Busin	: Service2 ess : Special Projects	1
	SCHEDULED	7/25/201	7 14:00:00		10013		user-terminated	-workspace	Line Of Busin	ess : Primary	1
	SCHEDULED	7/25/201	7 14:00:00		10017		user-terminated	-workspace			1
	SCHEDULED	7/25/201	7 14:00:00		10011		user-terminated	-workspace	Line Of Busin	ess : Primary	1
	SCHEDULED	7/25/201	7 14:00:00		10020		user-terminated	-workspace			1
	SCHEDULED	7/25/201	7 14:00:00		10014		user-terminated	-workspace	Service Type	: Service3	1
	SCHEDULED	7/25/201	7 14:00:00		10019		user-terminated	-workspace			1
	SCHEDULED	7/25/201	7 14:00:00		10012		user-terminated	-workspace			1
	SCHEDULED	7/25/201	7 14:00:00		10018		user-terminated	-workspace			1

Then, the Callback UI will display the _LOB and _service_type values in the **Custom Field** column. The aliases will identify each custom field.

Submit	C Refre	sh 🗱 Cancel Ca	allbacks 🛨 Download Repo Phone Number	orts
Service Name	\$	Custom Fields	State Desired Callback Time (GMT-4)	
user-terminated-	workspace	Service Type : Line Of Busine	Phone Number Service Name	
user-terminated-	workspace	Service Type : Line Of Busine	Line Of Business Service Type	
user-terminated-	workspace	Line Of Busines	ss : Primary	1

Note that you can also use the aliases to search and filter the list of displayed Callbacks.

Tip

Keys for Custom Fields do not need to start with underscores: you can use _LOB or LOB for the name of your Custom Field.

Play Treatments

Important

The following configuration is required for voice scenarios.

Set up Play Treatments

Q Search Items ✓	Callb	ack Delayed	Sel	ect All				
Configured Services				+ Add New	💼 Delete	Advanced Parameters	Expand All	C Refresh
Callback Delayed		Name	\$	Value	¢	Description		\$
match-interaction		Terminated (17)		_				
request-access request-interaction	~	Voice Treatment (4)	t					
Office Hours		A		{"file":"http://localhost:80	80/gene	Music file to be played when ca	II is not answered by	y the user
Business-hours		_treatment_call_failu re_answering_machi ne		sys/1/document/service_templat e/callback/Resources/SampleTre atments/call_fail_ans_machine.w av","hints":("am-beep- detection":"on"}}		and is forwarded to answering machine. Empty value will pick the voice file from the callback template. This parameter accepts a URI as a string or as a JSON formatted string. JSON formatted string can be used to specify hints to the RequestApplyTreatment. Example, {"file"."http://localhost:8080/genesys/1/document/service_ emplate/callback/Resources/SampleTreatments/call_fail_a ns_machine.wav","hints":{"am-beep-detection"."on"}}		
		treatment_custor r_connect	me	("file":"http://localhost:80 sys/1/document/service_ e/callback/Resources/Sa atments/call_fail_ans_ma av","hints":("am-beep- detection":"on")}	80/gene templat mpleTre chine.w	Music file to be played when th callback. This parameter accep JSON formatted string. JSON f to specify hints to the Request. ("file":"http://localhost.8080/ge emplate/callback/Resources/S ns_machine.wav";"hints":("am-b	e customer answers ts a URI as a string ormatted string can ApplyTreatment. Exa nesys/1/document/ campleTreatments/c weep-detection":"on")	s the or as a be used ample, /service_t :all_fail_a }
		treatment find a	age	file":"http://localhost:۵۵"	<u>20/aano</u>	<u>Music file to be played when th المناط</u>	e service fails to find me To Wait For Age	d the nt on the

You can configure the treatments to play in the **Callback and Mobile Engagement > Configured Services** tab. Expand your Callback service and then, expand **Voice Treatments**.

- If you are using Genesys Media Server, place the treatment files that will be used by the Callback service in the *ACP Install Dir*/*GMSApplications* directory and enter the name of your file.
- For other media servers, enter the URL of your files.

In voice scenarios, the customer call can be placed in a virtual queue, waiting for an agent. You can

set up custom treatments for calls waiting for an agent:

- To play some music while the customer is waiting for an agent, set the _treatment_waiting_for_agent option to your music file location (as stated above).
- If you configure the _max_time_to_wait_for_agent_on_the_call option for the waiting for agent state and if this timeout occurs, the service will play the music file set by the option _treatment_find_agent_fail option.

Customize Treatments for User Terminated Calls

The outbound call has Call Progress Detection (CPD) enabled. If a human answers the call, the Media Server provides the CPD result in the _call_state parameter of the request submitted to your SCXML plugin. The interaction ID is provided in the _interaction_id parameter, which is set to undefined if the call is not answered.

If you implement one of the user terminated callback scenarios, you can define treatments for outbound calls by using an SCXML plugin, a VXML application, or by setting Callback built-in treatments through your service options. Callback built-in treatments are part of the the Callback template strategy and they will be executed if you set options that start with **_treatment**, such as _treatment_customer_connect, _treatment_call_failure_answering_machine, _treatment_find_agent_fail, and so on.

The figure below is a simplified diagram of the flow for the treatments. The table that follows details the Callback service options that configure the condition points in the diagram.



Customization	Answer type	Options
Diverse Freebland - vee	machine, human	<pre>_plugin_on_dial_url = <url of="" scxml="" strategy="" your=""> _plugin_on_dial_invoke_on_call_failed = true</url></pre>
Plugin Enabled = yes	human only	_plugin_on_dial_url = <url of your SCXML strategy> _plugin_on_dial_invoke_on_call_failed = true or false</url
VXML Enabled = yes	human only	<pre>_on_customer_connect_treatment_url = <url application="" of="" voicexml="" your=""></url></pre>
On Connect Treatment = yes (optional)	human only	<pre>_treatment_customer_connect = <music file="" location=""></music></pre>
Machine Treatment	answering machine	<pre>_treatment_call_failure_answering_mach = <music file="" location=""></music></pre>
Retry Limit Exceeded = yes	all	Number of dial attempts >

Implement an SCXML Plugin



If a user requests a new Callback Service which is CPD-enabled, Callback sends a request to the SIP Server to dial a call and waits for CPD-Results to invoke the SCXML plugin. The SCXML plugin performs the custom treatments. Callback waits for the plugin response, which includes the following

values:

- Mandatory: action and message.
- Optional: customer_number, customer_number_prefix, and delay.

Then, Callback executes the action.

Important

If the customer ends the call while the plugin is executing, the plugin should detect hangup by the customer and return the response with its action set to cancel or retry, and its message set to interaction_deleted. Otherwise, the plugin message value should always be set to OK.

Invoke your Plugin

Callback invokes the SCXML plugin by starting an SCXML session with the full path to an SCXML entry page provided in the _plugin_on_dial_url option, for example: _plugin_on_dial_url = http://server:port/StrategyName/src-gen/IPD_Pluging_Entry.scxml

The Callback strategy generates the Callback parameters listed in the table below, and adds them to the **<session:start>** request, in the request-specific attribute of the request's body:

Parameter name	Parameter description
	JSON-formatted call state object returned by ORS on a successful CPD. Set to a value from the _genesys.ixn.callState documented enumeration.
	Possible values are:
call state	• Ok=0 (human answer)
	• NoAnswer=7
	• SilDetected=8
	 AnsweringMachineDetected=9
	• FaxDetected=17
_interaction_id	Set to the interactionID, or undefined for the no answer case.
_customer_number	Customer number dialed prior to the plugin invocation.
_gms_service_id	GMS Service ID responsible for this Callback.
_ors_service_id	ORS Service ID responsible for this Callback.
_user_data	User data passed to the user request when starting Callback.
_dial_attempt	Number of outbound attempts made to connect to the customer (includes the current attempt).
---------------	---
_ttl	Time To Live (in seconds) that Callback waits to receive a response. Callback must receive the response before TTL expires to continue the processing of the Callback service request; otherwise, the Callback session will exit with an error. The TTL value is set by the _plugin_on_dial_timeout option of your Callback service in the Admin UI.
_reply_url	HTTP URL to which the plugin must send the asynchronous response after the execution of the plugin logic.

The plugin strategy needs to use these parameters for various purposes. You can get examples of how you can use them in the code of the Custom Callback Plugin Sample.

Invoke Plugin For No Answer or Machine Answer

By default, the _plugin_on_dial_invoke_on_call_failed option of your callback service is true and invokes the plugin if the outbound call is not answered or is answered by machine.

Important

To disable the plugin invoke in that scenario, you must set the _plugin_on_dial_invoke_on_call_failed option to false.

In a **no answer** scenario:

- The _interaction_id parameter is set to undefined.
- The _call_state parameter is set to NoAnswer (7).

Important

In this scenario, the plugin should return a reply message with its action parameter set to cancel or retry.

In a machine answer scenario:

- The _call_state parameter is set to AnsweringMachineDetected (9).
- If the SIP Server configuration has the **TServer / am-detected** option set to connect, the call remains connected and _interaction_id is set to the corresponding voice interaction ID. In that case, the plugin can play a message to be recorded.
- Otherwise, SIP Server hangs up the call and _interaction_id is set to undefined.

Invoke Plugin with Attached Call

By defaut, the _plugin_on_dial_associate_ixn option is set to true in your Callback service's configuration and passes the control of the voice interaction (call) to the plugin.

- Before returning the reply, the plugin must detach the call to allow Callback to regain control of the interaction. See the Custom Callback Plugin Sample example for further details. The Plugin sample includes a re-usable sub-workflow that performs the detach interaction step and returns the plugin response.
- The plugin must monitor the interaction.deleted event; if this event occurs, the plugin must return a reply with its message parameter set to interaction_deleted and its action parameter set to either cancel or retry.

Disabling the plugin's interaction control (by setting _plugin_on_dial_associate_ixn to false) provides compatibility with the earlier release of the plugin feature.

Important

Genesys recommends to pass the interaction's control to the SCXML plugin to ensure the best compatibility with Composer strategies. Composer's various interactionrelated blocks are configured by default to handle the interaction.added and interaction.present events that occur when the interaction is associated to the plugin session.

Invoke Plugin with no Attached Call

Composer strategies are built to start processing when an interaction is attached to the Orchestration session, but the plugin is invoked with no attached interaction if you set the following options in your Callback service configuration:

- _plugin_on_dial_invoke_on_called_failed=true and the call failed
- _plugin_on_dial_associate_ixn=false

If there is no attached call, the Callback session sends an event named plugin.start to the plugin session and you must force the strategy to start by adding the following event to the interaction process diagram of the strategy. Refer to the Custom Callback Plugin for an example of the Composer plugin strategy that includes this event handling in the interaction process diagram.

Return the Plugin Response

By sending a request to the existing session (**<session:fetch>**), the plugin returns an asynchronous response to the Callback URL received in the _reply_url parameter of the query. The response is included in parameters named action and message. For example:

</session:fetch>

Action returned	Type of answer	Callback behavior
cancel	all	Callback cancels the request.
route_to_agent	human or machine	Callback routes the call to an agent. If an agent is not immediately available, the music file configured by the _treatment_waiting_for_agent parameter is played.
		Callback routes the customer call to the destination specified by the message parameter. The destination can be any valid value for the destination of a Composer "Force Route" block, for example an ACD Queue , Destination Label , or Routing Point .
		The router priority and age of the call are respectively set in the GMS_URS_PRIORITY and RouterData70 attached data keys.
route_to_rp	human or machine	 You can retrieve and use the GMS_URS_PRIORITY value to set the interaction priority if the interaction is added to another queue.
		 The RouterData70 value will automatically be used by URS to set the interaction age if the interaction is added to another queue.
		Limitation : Once the customer interaction is routed to the desired route point, GMS issues the reporting user event and the GMS callback ends. As a result, there will be no further reporting data.
retry	all	Callback dials out again unless the maximum number of retry attempts has been reached, in which case the request is cancelled.

The plugin can optionally return a customer number, a customer number prefix, or a retry time delay in seconds. If included, these values override the service configuration values.

If the callback service has the _ixn_redirect_hints parameter set to {"extensions":
 {"CPNDigits": "5557777"}}, the value of the CPNDigits key is updated in the returned
 customer_number value. See the Callback Service Options Reference for a description of the
 _ixn_redirect_hints parameter.

The following example includes the optional parameters:

```
<session:fetch requestid="requestId" srcexpr="_data._reply_url"
method="'post'" timeout="30">
<param name="action" expr="'retry'"/>
<param name="message" expr="'0k'"/>
<param name="delay" expr="300"/>
<param name="customer_number" expr="'555-2336'"/>
<param name="customer_number_prefix" expr="91"/>
</session:fetch>
```

Invoke a VXML Interface

The sequence for executing a VXML application is the same as that for the plugin detailed above, except that the VXML application is only invoked for human answers. The built-in treatment path is taken for the other cases.

The requirements for the VXML response are identical to the plugin case, but the response must be returned in an exit namelist object named treatment_result. For example:

```
<var name="treatment_result" expr="{'action':'route_to_agent', 'message': 'Ok'}"/>
...
<exit namelist="treatment_result"/>
```

Busy Tone and Fax Machine Detection

When the system detects a busy tone or a fax machine, GMS changes the value of the _call_state Callback strategy parameter of the on-dial plugin. As detailed in the Interaction Interface Object Model page, _call_state=6 for a busy tone, and _call_state=17 for a fax machine.

In addition, GMS supports the following scenarios for busy tone and fax machine detection:

- If you are using an **on_dial** plugin and if you configured _plugin_on_dial_invoke_on_call_failed=true, the **on_dial** plugin is invoked and any configured treatment is applied.
- If you don't use an on_dial plugin or if you configured _plugin_on_dial_invoke_on_call_failed=false:
 - The busy call state results in a retry of the call, similarly to a no answer scenario, until GMS reaches the value of _max_dial_attempts option.
 - The fax call state results in the callback service ending with status COMPLETED / FAIL_FAX_REACHED.

Create Office Hours

Important

- You must set up Office Hours if you want to implement **Scheduled Callback** and **Disposition Dialog**.
- Office Hours are used when requesting Callback API to create an immediate or a scheduled callback. See Start or Schedule a Callback for more information.

Upload the Office Hours Template

In the **Services and Tools > Tools > Service Templates** tab, make sure that the **Office Hours** template is available. Otherwise, click **Upload** to add the office-hours.zip to the **Templates** list.

Create the Office Hours Service

business-h	ice Hours	(1) Edit : calendar	settings to fix timezone issue	Today	Calendar Tabl
				🔿 Day 🖲 Week	GMT0 (GMT+0000
Time	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday *	Thursday	Friday
All Day					
1 AM 2 AM 3 AM 4 AM 5 AM 6 AM 7 AM					
8 AM 9 AM 10 AM 11 AM	CRegular Office Hours 8:00 AM - 12:00 PM	CRegular Office Hours 8:00 AM - 12:00 PM	CRegular Office Hours 8:00 AM - 12:00 PM	C Regular Office Hours 8:00 AM - 12:00 PM	CREGULAR Office Hours 8:00 AM - 12:00 PM
	business-ł ✓ Regular Off Time All Day 1 AM 2 AM 3 AM 4 AM 5 AM 6 AM 7 AM 8 AM 9 AM 10 AM 11 AM 2 PM	Time Monday All Day ▲ 1 AM ▲ 2 AM ▲ 3 AM ▲ 4 AM ▲ 5 AM ▲ 6 AM ▼ 7 AM ⑧ 8 AM ● 9 AM ■ 10 AM ■ 11 AM ■ 2 AIM ■ 4 AM ■ 5 AM ● 6 AM ■ 10 AM ■ 11 AM ■ 12 PM ■	business-hours Calendar ✓ Regular Office Hours ✓ Time Monday Time Monday Tuesday All Day 1 AM 2 AM 3 AM 4 AM 5 AM 6 AM 7 AM 8 AM 9 AM 10 AM 11 AM 12 PM	business-hours Image: Regular Office Hours Image: Time Monday Time Monday Tuesday Wednesday * All Day 1 AM 2 AM 3 AM 4 AM 5 AM 6 AM 7 AM 8 AM 9 AM 10 AM 11 AM 2 C Regular Office 9 AM 10 AM 11 AM 12 PM C Regular Office Hours 8:00 AM - 12:00 PM C Regular Office Hours 8:00 AM - 12:00 PM	business-hours Image: Calendar timezone issues Image: Calendar timezone issues Image: Calendar tissues Image

Click Create in the Office Hours tab, select office-hours in the filter and configure the business-

hours service.

Set your Calendar Timezone

Settings	×
Show All Day Row	
C On	/
Popovers	/
On	/
Checkbox	ľ
On	l l
Time Interval per Block	
00:30:00 🗸	
First Day of the Week	
Sunday	
Contracty	/
Office Timezone	/
итс ×	/
Display Timezone	f
	l

The **Display Timezone** is the timezone of your **Calendar** view and is set to the Browser timezone by default. The **Office Timezone** is bound to the _timezone parameter of the Office Hours service.

The **Calendar** view is in Read-Only mode if your Display Timezone and Office Timezone are different. In that case, the interface shows a warning message and does not allow you to edit the **Calendar** view.

[+] Show me the message

1) The calendar is in read-only mode because the office timezone is not equal to the displayed timezone

To fix this issue, click **Settings** and fix your **Office Timezone** and **Display Timezone** by setting identical timezones.

Add Office Hours to your Callback Service

⊾• s	earch Table Sele	ect All				
		+ Add New	💼 Delete	Advanced Parameters	Expand All	C Refre
	Name 🕏	Value	\$	Description		
^	Chat (1)					
~	General (18)					1
	_attach_udata	single_json		Specifies the format in which the attached to the interaction prior data_id to attach only the storag GMS_UserData). Select single_j as one json object (key: GMS_U separate_keys to attach each us Name of the key will be the sam	e user data should to routing to agent ge data_id (key: son will attach all u serData). Select ser data as a separa te as the user data l	be t. Select Iser data ate key. key.
Z	_business_hours_ser vice	Choos 🗸 🖌 🗙 Business-hours		Specifies a configured office-ho Time is verified against the defi alendar hours.	urs service. Reque ned regular and spe	st Desired ecific
	_call_direction	USERTERMINATED		When value is USERORIGINATE (device) will initiate the call to b USERTERMINATED is specified initiate the call to the specified	D, this implies the u e connected to the , then the enterprise target.	agent. If
-	_capacity_service			Specifies a configured capacity	service. Agent ava acity and capacity	ilability is

Select your Callback Service and expand the **General** category. Find the _business_hours_service parameter and select your Office Hours instance in the drop down list.

Create Regular Office Hours

fice Hours	N/A —	N/A	Today 📋 🌣 S	calendar Table
			O Da	y Week GMT+0000
Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
Select	your			}
0.001				
Office	Hours	(\mathbf{z})		
		\mathbf{V}		
Denvilse Office	Denvilse Office	Wed-Wed 08.00.AM-	to Danular Office	Denvilse Office
Hours	Hours	06.00.PM	Hours	Hours
8:00 AM - 5:30 PM	8:00 AM - 5:30 PM		8:00 AM - 6:00 PM	8:00 AM - 6:00 PM
				1
				ļ
	Monday Select Office Wours 8:00 AM - 5:30 PM	Monday Tuesday Select your Office Hours * Regular Office Hours 8:00 AM - 5:30 PM * Regular Office Hours 8:00 AM - 5:30 PM	Monday Tuesday Wednesday Select your Office Hours Ceregular Office Hours 8:00 AM - 5:30 PM Ceregular Office Hours 8:00 AM - 5:30 PM	Ince Hours N/A N/A Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Select your Office Hours Pegular Office Hours 8:00 AM - 5:30 PM Pegular Office Hours B:00 AM - 5:30 PM Pegular Office Hours B:00 AM - 5:30 PM Pegular Office Hours B:00 AM - 5:30 PM Pegular Office Hours B:00 AM - 5:30 PM Pegular Office Hours B:00 AM - 5:30 PM Pegular Office Hours B:00 AM - 5:30 PM Pegular Office Hours B:00 AM - 5:30 PM Pegular Office Hours B:00 AM - 5:30 PM Pegular Office Hours B:00 AM - 5:30 PM Pegular Office Pegular Office Hours B:00 AM - 5:30 PM Pegular Office Pegular Office Pegular Office Pegular Office Pegular Office Pegular Office Pegular Office <

Select your Office Hours service in the **Configured Service** tab.

In the **Calendar** view, make sure that **Regular Office Hours** is checked.

Select your Office Hours service in **Configured Services**. You can add Office Hours by selecting a timezone in your **Calendar** view; the Office Hours interface shows up. Or, you can switch to the **Table** view and edit options there.

Switch Views to Check Office Hours

Business-hours Switch Calendar Views Calendar Table															
Regular Office Ho	Regular Office Hours A May 1, 2016 - May 31, 2016 F Today Settings														
	O Day O Week Month GMT+000														
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday									
1	2	3	4	5	6										
	😋 Regular Off	😢 Regular Off				l									
8	9	10	11	12	13										
	📽 Regular Off	📽 Regular Off													
15	16	17	18	19	20	21									
	😢 Regular Off	📽 Regular Off	🕲 Holiday	🕲 Holiday											
22	23	24	25	26	27	28									
	📽 Regular Off	😢 Regular Off				/									
29	30	31	1	2	3	/									
	📽 Regular Off	📽 Regular Off				/									
5	6	7	8	9	10	[
	📽 Regular Off	📽 Regular Off													
						l									
				_											

If you add Office Hours to one or more days in the week, the results apply to all months and weeks. Switch to the **Month** view to see the actual Office Hours of the month.

Add Holidays and Exceptions



You can set certain dates as Holidays so they will not be used for Callback and certain dates as Exceptions (or Special Office Hours) for days that require additional hours.

To add these special events, uncheck the **Regular Office Hours** parameter, then click in the **Calendar** view on the appropriate date to open the dialog box. By default, the special event is added to the current year.

Block Type		
 Holiday (holiday) This is an Annual Event) Exception (bh_add)	
Weeks Selected:		
01/09 - 01/15		
01/09	01/13	
01/10	01/14	
✓ 01/11	01/15	
01/12		

When you create the holiday or the exception, if you select the **This is an Annual Event** option, the holiday or exception is planned annually, not only for the current year.

Exceptions Always Apply

Business-hours				Calendar Table
Regular Office Hours	◄ May 1, 2016	May 31, 2016	Today 📋 🌣	Settings
No Callback of	n Holiday 🔔		O Day O Wee	k Month GMT+0000
Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
2	3	4	5	_
😋 Regular Office Hou	😋 Regular Office Hou	CREdular Office Hou	😋 Regular Office Hou	😋 Regular Office Ho
8:00 AM - 5:30 PM 9	10		12	
😢 Regular Office Hou	😢 Regular Office Hou	W Holiday	😢 Regular Office Hou	😢 Regular Office Hou
		😢 Regular Office Hou		
16	17	18	19	20
😋 Regular Office Hou	😢 Regular Office Hou	😢 Regular Office Hou	😢 Regular Office Hou	😢 Regular Office Hou
23	24	25		27
😋 Regular Office Hou	😢 Regular Office Hed	CRegular Office House	😢 Special Office Hou	Regular Office Hou
Specia	l Office Hours	(Exception)	CREGULAR Office Hou	/
30	31	1	2	_ /
😋 Regular Office Hou	😋 Regular Office Hou	📽 Regular Office Hou	😋 Regular Office Hou	📽 Regular Office Ho
6	7	8	9	
😋 Regular Office Hou	📽 Regular Office Hou	📽 Regular Office Hou	😋 Regular Office Hou	📽 Regular Office Ho
~~~~~				

If you set a Holiday and an Exception on the same day, then the Exception applies. The office is opened during the hours configured in the Exception.

If Regular Hours, Holiday, and Exception are set on the same day, then Holiday blocks Regular Hours, but the Exception still applies and the office is opened during the Exception's hours.

### Add Holidays and Exceptions from the Table view

0	Busine	ess-ho	our	S							Calend	ar <b>Table</b>
	Q - Se	earch Ta	ble			Sele	ct All		1			
									C	lone	Delete All Parameters Parameters	Refresh
		Value								÷	Description	☆
		UTC 🗸									Timezone matching days of week and time range definition to UTC.	. Defaults
	~	Holid	ays (	(1)								4
		5/11/2	2016								Days when the office will be closed. Use syntax '[yyyy-]MM- example _holiday5='07-15'	dd'. For
		5/1	9/20	16	av 20	16	~	×			Days when the office will be closed. Use syntax '[yyyy-]MM- example _holiday5='07-15'	dd'. For
	^	s 1	M 2	T	w	т 5	F	s 7				q
	^	8	9 16	10 17	11 18	12	13 20	14 21				Сļ
	^	22 29	23 30	24 31	25 1	<b>26</b> 2	27 3	<b>28</b> 4				Сļ
	^	Speci	al O	ffice	Hou	ırs (1	)					C,

You can also add Holidays and Exceptions by editing the associated options in the **Table** view. If you do not check the Annual Event option, the holiday or exception is added to the current year.

#### Add Holidays and Exceptions from the Table view

0	Busin	ess-ho	our	S							Calend	ar Table
	Q - Se	earch Ta	ble			Sele	ct All		1			
										Clone	Delete All Parameters La Expand All	• Refresh
		Value								Ş	Description	\$
		итс 🗸	,								Timezone matching days of week and time range definition to UTC.	. Defaults
	~	Holida	ays (	(1)								C,
		5/11/2	2016								Days when the office will be closed. Use syntax '[yyyy-]MM- example _holiday5='07-15'	dd'. For
		5/19	9/20	16	00	16	~	×			Days when the office will be closed. Use syntax '[yyyy-]MM- example _holiday5='07-15'	dd'. For
	^	s	м	Т	W	Т	F	s				C,
	^	8	9 16	10 17	11 18	12	13 20	, 14 21				q.
	^	22 29	23 30	24 31	25 1	26 2	27 3	28 4				4
	^	Speci	al O	ffice	Hou	ırs (1	)					4

You can also add Holidays and Exceptions by editing the associated options in the Table view.

### Import Rules in Office Hours

The **Import Rules** feature enables you to set up Regular Hours, Holidays, and Exceptions (Special Office Hours) that you want to apply to several Office Hours services. The imported content (options and setup) becomes part of the Office Hours service.

- Further changes to the imported services (Regular Hours, Holidays, Exceptions) instantly apply to all the Office Hours services that imported the rules.
- The **Import Rules** feature ignores the timezones defined in the imported service.

#### Tip

The **Import Rules** feature allows you to create and manage a single Office Hours, Holidays, and Exceptions calendar that is applicable to multiple team calendars.

#### **Use Case: Import Holiday Rules**

Let's consider that you have several offices in the United States, sharing the same federal holidays and vacations. In that scenario, you can create a dedicated Office Hours called Federal USA Holidays, and then import it in your U.S. offices, instead of manually adding the same holidays to your **Calendar** views for each service (Office New York and Office SF0 in the example below).

#### **Use Case: Import Exception Rules**

Let's consider that, every two weeks during spring, all of your offices are opened on Wednesday evenings from 6-9 p.m. for a special event called *Special Deal*. In that scenario, you can create an Office Hours service called Special Deal Events where you create the needed extra hours. Then, you can import this rule in each concerned office (Office New York, Office SF0, and Office Amsterdam in the example below).

Note that Special Deal Events will apply even if Regular Hours and Holiday are set for a given date, as explained above.

Q. Search Items	Special Deal Events	$\mathbf{)}$			Calendar Table
+ Create 🝵 Delete	Regular Office Hours	May 1, 2016 -	May 31, 2016	Today 📄 🌣 Set	tings
Office Hours				○ Day ○ Week	c ● Month   GMT+0200
All Offices	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
Federal USA Holidays Office Amsterdam	2	3	4	5	
Office New York Office SFO	9	10	11	12	13
Special Deal Events	16	17	18 Special Office Hour	19	20
	23	24	25	26	27
	30	31	ا Special Office Hour و	2	
	6	7		9	

#### Set up Rules in a Dedicated Office Hours Service



To set up these rules, create a new Office Hours service. In this example, two services are created: Special Deal Events and Federal USA Holidays.

fice	- 51-0	
, ∽ s	earch Table Select All	1
		Clone 💼 Delete 🔵 All Parameters 🛃 Expand All 😋 Refre
	Value	⊕ Description
	America/Los_Angeles	Timezone matching days of week and time range definition. Default to UTC.
	Holidays (0) Click,	then select the Office Hours to import
	Holidays (0) Click, Imported Rule Calendars (2)	then select the Office Hours to import
	Holidays (0) Imported Rule Calendars (2) Federal USA Holidays	then select the Office Hours to import
	Holidays (0)       Click,         Imported Rule Calendars (2)       Federal USA Holidays         Federal USA Holidays       Special Deal Events	then select the Office Hours to import An option that specifies an existing office hour to import into the current office. Note: The timezone of the imported office will be disregarded. An option that specifies an existing office hour to import into the current office. Note: The timezone of the imported office will be disregarded.

Import Rules in Office Hours Service

Switch to **Table** view and expand **Imported Rule Calendars**. Click ^C to add a new rule line, then select the appropriate Office Hours service.

### View Imported Rules

Q Search Items	Office SFC	)				Calendar Table
🕂 Create 🛛 💼 Delete	🗌 Regular Offi	ce Hours	/lay 30, 2016 — Ju	ine 5, 2016 <b>•</b> Too	day 📑 🎗 Setti	ngs
Confice Hours					🔿 Day 🖲 Week	O Month GMT-0700
All Offices	Time	Mon 05/30	Tue 05/31	Wed 06/01	Thu 06/02	Fri 06/03
Federal USA Holidays	(	t Holiday	)			/
Office Amsterdam	All Day	Crionady				
Office New York						
Office SFO	1 AM	N	Importe	d from Feder	al USA Holia	aus
Special Deal Events	2 AM	$\sim$	- importe	a nom react		ugs [
	3 AM					1
	4 AM					
	6 AM				7:00 AM - 5:30 PM	
	7 AM	e Regular Office	te Regular Office	e Regular Office	te Regular Office	te Regular Office
	8 AM	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours
	9 AM	7:00 AM - 5:30 PM	7:00 AM - 5:30 PM	7:00 AM - 5:30 PM	7:00 AM - 5:30 PM	7:00 AM - 5:30 PM
	10 AM					
	11 AM					
	12 PM					
	1 PM		, Im	ported from :	Special Deal	events
	2 P.M.					/
	4 PM					
	5 PM					
	6 PM			Special Office		
	7 PM			Hours	)	
	8 PM			6:00 PM - 9:00 PM		
	9 PM				Isonocce and	INTE SERVICES & 5 LTV
	10 PM				Genesys In	one berriees 6.5.104.01



Switch to the **Calendar** view to display the results of the imports. In this example, you can see that the Special Deal Events and Federal USA Holidays are imported in the Office SF0 service.

If you update an Office Hour service (for instance, Special Deal Events or Federal USA Holidays), you will see these updates replicated to the Office Hours services importing the modified calendars (here, Office SFO).

You can also click **Settings** and see the imported Offices Hours in the list of **Displayed Calendars**.

### Import Schedules in Office Hours

You can import **Schedules** from other Office Hours Services to combine working hours of multiple teams and shifts in the same Office Hours service. In this scenario, you can create a main Office Hours service (All Offices in the example below) into which you can import all the Office Hours schedules (Regular Hours, Holidays, Exceptions, and timezones). This results in the union of the imported Office Hours schedules within the timezone of the main Office Hours.

#### Tip

The **Import Schedules** feature helps you to manage teams dispatched in different timezones.

#### Import Schedules in Office Hours Service

Q, Search Items	All Of	fices			Calenda	r Table
+ Create 💼 Delete	<b>Q</b> • S	earch Table	Select All	•		
Cffice Hours				Clone	💼 Delete 🔵 All Parameters 🖉 Expand All 📿	Refresh
All Offices		Value		÷	Description	1
Federal USA Holidays Office Amsterdam Office New York		Europe/Paris			Timezone matching days of week and time range definition. D to UTC.	efaults
Office SFO Special Deal Events	^	Holidays (0)				d
	^	Imported Rule C	alendars (0) Click, t	then se	lect the Office Hours to import	; q\
	*	Imported Schedu	ule Calendars (3)			CI.
		Office Amsterdam			An option that specifies an existing office hour to import into	~
					considered.	ine De
		Office New York			An option that specifies an existing office hour to import into current office. Note: The timezone of the imported office will b considered.	the be

Switch to **Table** view and expand **Imported Schedule Calendars**. Click ^C to add a new rule line, then select the appropriate Office Hours service.

#### Display Imported Schedules



Switch to the **Calendar** view to see the results of the imports.

In this example, the All Offices service combines the schedules of the Office SFO, Office New York, and Office Amsterdam services.

The timezones, Regular Hours, Holidays, and Exceptions are aggregated in the **Calendar** view that shows the callback coverage for the three offices.

You can also click **Settings** and see the imported Offices Hours in the list of **Displayed Calendars**.

## Office Hours Options Reference

For a list of Office Hours options, see the Office Hours section of the Genesys Mobile Engagement Options Reference Guide.

# Create Capacity Service

ල් Mobile Services Monitor Services C	Office Hours Callback Tools 🗸		demo 🗸
Q Search Items	cap_1000x24x7		
🕂 Create 🛛 💼 Delete	<b>Q</b> - Search Table	No categories available 🥒	
📞 Callback		+ Add N	ew 📋 Delete 💽 Advanced Parameters
Callback Delayed	Name 븆	Value 🕀	Description
Capacity	Capacity	[ ^{HM} Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, Sat, Sun]	Multiple properties that start with the _capacity_ describe capacity allocation through the course (
cap_1000x24x7			The JSON structure specifies the day of the weel capacity for hourly slots during that day. Days of
. Get			are numbered as recommended by ISO-8601 fror (Monday) to 7 (Sunday)capacity_1 : { 1 : {"0900
LoadBalancer-checker gms-status			7, "1100" : 10, "1200" : 10 } } or _capacity_2 : { 2 : { "1000" : 5, "1100" : 7, "1200" : 7 }}
💁 Match Interaction	▲ _capacity_1	{"1": {"1000":1000,"1100":1000,"1200":	/
match-interaction		1000,"1300":1000,"1400":1000,"15 00":1000,"1600":1000,"1700":1000	
Request Access		,"1800":1000,"1900":1000,"2000":1 000,"2100":1000,"2200":1000,"230	
request-access	4	0":1000,"0000":1000,"0100":1000,"	•
Dama			Genesys Mobile Services 8.5.200.00.b.866

The Capacity Service enables you to define the number of scheduled callbacks that are allowed for Callback for a given time slot in the week. Then, your Callback service refers to your Capacity service and to your Office Hours service to adjust the agent availability and the number of scheduled callbacks.

You can define exceptions for dates when fewer or more scheduled callbacks are available, and you can define as many Capacity services that you need to match your Callback services.

Make sure to update the existing calendar configuration to set the correct timezone for your Capacity service. For instance, if you configured "EST", or "PST" timezones with the configuration, your parameters must use the timezones defined for Java such as "America/Toronto", or "Europe/Paris". See Wikipedia to get the list of correct timezones.

### Create a Capacity Service

Create a new service and select **capacity** in the list of templates.

Once this service is created, you can use the Capacity API.

### Important

You also need to create an Office Hours service.

#### Link your Capacity to your Callback Service

<b>Hobile Services</b> Monitor Services	ffice Hours Callback Tools 🗸	demo 🔫
Q. Search Items	Callback Delayed	
🕂 Create 🛛 💼 Delete	Q - capa 🗙 Select All 🖌	/
📞 Callback	+ Add New 💼 Delete	Advanced Parameters
Callback Delayed	Name 🗘 Value 🕀	Description
Capacity	✓ General (2)	
cap_1000x24x7	Cho V X	Sets a configured capacity service. Agent availability
≒ Get	cap_1000x24x7 🖕	verified against the defined capacity and capacity ex-
LoadBalancer-checker gms-status	▲ _media_type voice	Media type of the interaction that the service is expen- handle. This option enables URS to select an agent w the appropriate media capabilities. This is a default v
Description		automatically populated when using the predefined L Terminated scenario. You do not need to change this
match-interaction		
Request Access		
request-access	4	
- Personal Andrews		Genesys Mobile Services 8.5.200.00.b.866

If your Callback service needs variable capacity levels, you must map its _capacity_service parameter value with the name of the Capacity service that you have created.

### Important

Callback services that need fixed capacity levels can continue to use the _max_request_by_time_bucket option. But, if your Callback service includes both _capacity_service and _max_request_by_time_bucket options, then _max_request_by_time_bucket is ignored.

# Add Capacity



Edit the **Capacity** value to open the Capacity grid widget. Enter your capacity per Day or Hours, then **Save**.

### Important

Values above 999 are accepted but may not display properly in the UI.

Сара	city			}
<b>Q</b> ~ S	earch Table	o categories available 🥒	/	/
		+ Add New	Delete Advanced Parameters 📿 Refresh	
	Name 븆	Value 🕀	Description 🕀	
	🔒 Capacity	[Mon, Tue, Wed, Sun]	2 Dimentional Matrix specifying the number of agents available per time slot.	N.
	Capacity Exception	0 /	1 Dimentional Matrix for specific days. Overrides _capacity.	1
	_service	🔒 capacity		/
	Service Timezone	UTC	Timezone matching days of week and time range definition. Defaults to UTC.	
	_type	builtin		

You can see for which days of the week the Capacity service is defined.

### Add Exceptions

<b>q,</b> ⊸ s	earch Table	No categories available 🥒		
			+ Add Nev	W 📋 Delete O Advanced Parameters 🕄 Ref
	Name	♦ Value	\$	Description
	Capacity	[Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fr Sun]	i, Sat,	2 Dimentional Matrix specifying the number of agents available per time slot.
	Capacity Exception	01		1 Dimentional Matrix for specific days. Overrides _capaci
	_service	Capacity		
	Service Timezone	UTC		Timezone matching days of week and time range definiti Defaults to UTC.
	_type	builtin		

For more flexibility, you can set exceptions for the Capacity service. You can enter dates with different capacities for federal holidays, vacations, and so on.

Edit the **Capacity Exception** value to open the interface.



You can add as many exceptions as you need. You can also even update later to modify your capacity.

<b>,</b>	earch Table	o categories available 🥒	
		+ Add N	lew 💼 Delete 💿 Advanced Parameters 📿 Ref
	Name 🕏	Value 🕀	Description
	🔒 Capacity	[Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, Sat, Sun]	2 Dimentional Matrix specifying the number of agents available per time slot.
	Capacity Exception	[2016-07-04]	1 Dimentional Matrix for specific days. Overrides _capaci
	_service	▲ capacity	
	Service Timezone	итс	Timezone matching days of week and time range definition Defaults to UTC.
	_type	builtin	

Click **Save** to update your Capacity data. A popup message displays the operation result.

### Display Sub-capacities and Sub-exceptions

Capacity				
Q - Search Table	No	categories available 🧪	$\langle$	
		+ Add Nev	w 📋 Del te 💽 Advanced Parameters 🌔 Re	fresh
Name	\$	Value 🔶	Description	\$ /
🔒 Capacity		[Mon, Tue, Wed, Sun]	2 Dimentional Matrix specifying the number of agents available per time slot.	
▲ _capacity_*	1	{"1": {"1000":10,"1100":10,"1200":10, "1300":10,"1400":10,"1500":10," 1600":10,"1700":10,"1800":10," ♠ 0900":10}}		
▲ _capacity_2	2	{"2": {"1000":10,"1100":10,"1200":10, "1300":10,"1400":10,"1500":10," 1600":10,"1700":10,"1800":10," ♠ 0900":10}}		
🔒 _capacity_3	3	<b>▲</b> {"3":{"1000":10,"0900":10}}		/
▲ _capacity_	7	{"7": {"1000":5,"1100":5,"1200":5,"13 00":5,"1400":5,"1500":5,"1600": 5,"1700":5,"1800":5,"0900":5}}		

To display the list of sub-capacities and sub-exceptions, enable **Advanced Parameters**.

# Exception Patterns

Genesys Callback allows implementing patterns to be checked before performing the callback attempt. The **Patterns** tab enables you to configure exceptions; for example, phone numbers. You can define as many patterns as you wish, then add them to your Callback services.

### Customer Phone Numbers

For the _customer_number parameter used in Callback, note that the system internally adds a + sign to the phone number by default. As a result, if _customer_number=12345678901, it will become _customer_number=+12345678901 in the system before going through the processing of the patterns exception. So, to define patterns exception for specific phone numbers, you need to add the + sign at the start of your pattern exception, for example:

[cb_errors] 12345678901=\+12345678901

### Create a Pattern Group



Navigate to **Services and Tools > Tools > Patterns**. Click **Add** to define a new group of patterns. Enter a name.

## Create an Exception Pattern

<b>8 Mobile Services</b> Monitor Services Office H	ours C	allback <b>Tools <del>-</del></b>						default <del>-</del>
Q. Patterns	callba	ack_errors	Add a new exception	on				
+ Add 🗴 Delete	Q, s	earch Table			Test Pattern Value	? Help + Add New	💼 Delete	C Refresh
2 Patterns		Name	\$		Value			¢
Callback_exceptions callback_errors		911	×	(	Click here to set the value			
patterns_1								
								/
						Genesv		

Select a group. Then, in this group, click **Add New** to create as many patterns than you need.

# Test your Exception Pattern

<b>8 Mobile Services</b> Monitor Services Office H	Hours Callback <b>Tools <del>-</del></b>		default 👻
Q. Patterns V A	callback_errors	(1) Enter a string to test your pattern	
+ Add 💼 Delete	Q - Search Table	robot@badrobot.com 👷 ? Help + Add New 📋 Delete	C Refresh
Patterns	Name	t Value	9
Callback_exceptions	911	911-	
patterns_1	bad-emails	[0-9a-zA-Z]+@badrobot.com	
	2 If any, t	he matching pattern gets selected	
		Genesys Mobile Sen	vices 8.5,200.0

Select a group. You can test the value of a pattern against this entire group. Type a value in the input field, and if a match is found, the corresponding table row will be highlighted.

# Add the Pattern Group to your Callback Service

00°	Mobil	e Services	Monitor Se	rvices	Office Hours	Callback	Tools 🗸					default 🛨
0	callb	ack										
	<b>Q</b> , ~ .	_exc	×	Genera	al	1			+ Add New	💼 Delete	Advanced Parameters	C Refresh
		Name		\$	Value			¢	Description			/
	*	General (1)							-			
		_exceptions			callback_exce	eptic 🗸	× 🖞	efault Value	List of the exception patterns the request. See the Pattern config	nat should be uration for de	verified before processing this tails.	callback
												/
												/
											Genesys Mobile Se	rvices <u>8.5.200 o</u>

Navigate to **Services and Tools > Services** and expand your Callback service. In the **General** section, set the name of your Pattern Group as the value of the _exceptions parameter.

## How to get Help about Supported Patterns?

<b>Mobile Services</b> Monitor Services	Office Hours Callback	Tools +	<b>A</b>		
Q     Patterns       +     Add <ul> <li>Delete</li> </ul>	A regular expression define to search, edit and maniput Regular Expression	es a search pattern for strings. Regular expressions can be used late text. <b>Description</b>	× & +	Add New 🔒 💼 Dele	te 😋 Refresh
Patterns		Matches any character	- 11		
Callback_exceptions	^regex	Regex must match at the beginning of the line			
	regex\$	Regex must match at the end of the line	- 11		
	[abc]	Set definition, can match the letter a or b or c			
	[abc] [vz]	Set definition, can match a or b or c followed by either v or z			
	[^abc]	When a "^" appears as the first character inside [] then it negates the pattern. This can match any character except a or b or c			
	[a-d1-7]	Ranges, letter between a and d and figures from 1 to 7, will not match d1			
	XIZ	Finds X or Z	*		Services 8. <u>5,200 o</u>

Click the *Help* button to get more information about the supported patterns. For additional details, refer to Oracle Java Lesson: Regular Expressions.

Here are some examples:

```
911=911-
date=(0[1-9]|1[0-9]|2[0-9]|3[01]).(0[1-9]|1[012]).[0-9]{4}
date2=(0[1-9]|1[012])[- /.](0[1-9]|[12][0-9]|3[01])[- /.](19|20)\d\d
email=^[_A-Za-z0-9-]+(\.[_A-Za-z0-9-]+)*@[A-Za-z0-9-]+(\.[A-Za-z0-9-]+)+$
bad e-mail address=^[_A-Za-z0-9-]+(.[_A-Za-z0-9-]+)*@badrobot.com+$
digit=\\\\d*k*
```

# Enable Status Notifications

#### Modified in 8.5.211

Version	Update
8.5.105	The Callback service can now publish notifications to GMS that distributes these notifications to the target specified in the callback's service request, and consequently, to the subscribers of these notifications. The possible targets can be an ORS session of an existing GMS service (orscb notification type) or any URL (httpcb notification type).
	You can now receive two types of notifications: Callback SCXML and additional GMS Callback notifications.
8.5.107	Important By default, this feature is turned off for all callback services.
8.5.211	GMS can now send a notification reminder event before the callback is dialed.
8.5.232	<ul> <li>The _cbe_on_dial_done event is now sent for each dial request, not just one time.</li> <li>The _cbe_on_service_exit event is always sent at the end of the Callback strategy before the subscription is removed. Its parameters, such as the c_last_dialed_number parameter, are set in the different states of the strategy, according to the status of the Callback.</li> </ul>

To enable Callback Status Notifications (SCXML), you can either:

- Enable the Default Status Notifications (from SCXML).
- Create a Transaction Event object that overwrites the list of default notifications and assign it to your Callback Service. You can configure additional GMS Callback Status notifications by using the Transaction List entries which override the defaults. In that scenario, the notifications will only report the events specified in this Transaction List.
- Add notifications parameters to your Callback Services query.

Callback will send the notification events and provides two subscription modes to receive them:

- subscribe_notify—Callback subscribes for your application to the notifications.
- notify—Your application must subscribe to receive events.

## Enable Default Status Notifications in a Callback Service

<b>*</b> -	status × Select Al	II 🖊	+ Add New	📋 Delete 💽 Advanced Parameters 🧩 Collapse All 📿 Re	
	Name 🗘	Value	<b>☆</b>	Description	
	General (4)				
	status_notification_type	httpcb		Both httpcb and orscb can be configured to send out status notifications	
	_status_notification_target	http:// <host>:1664/test</host>		Name of the notification target that receives status notifications. If notification type is orscb then ORS session id is required. If notification tyo is httpcb then target is the url of the appication.	
	_status_notification_provid er			Name of the notification provider to be used for status notifications. If lef blank default provider information is used.	
subscribe_notify _enable_status_notification			defaults to false. If set to subscribe_notify callback application will subsc for status notification on behalf of the client; if set to to notify it is assum that client has already subscribed for status notifications. This setting wi override setting in GMS events transaction list object.		

To receive default callback status notifications (SCXML), open the Service Management User Interface and navigate to your Callback Service (in the **Configured Services** panel).

Enable **Advanced Parameters** and configure the following options in the **General** section:

- _enable_status_notification= subscribe_notify
- _status_notification_type= httpcb (or orscb)
- _status_notification_target = Target URL (or the ORS session id if _status_notification_type = orscb)

You can add the following additional parameters to your Callback queries:

- _status_notification_debug = false—Set to true to enable the debug mode for notification.
- _status_notification_language = <language> where the language matches one of the supported languages used for push notifications.

The _status_notification_debug option defines the URL where the notifications will be pushed using HTTP POST requests.
## Tip

The orscb notification type should be used for advanced ORS customization only.

# Enable Reminder Notifications

If you enabled default status notifications, you can also enable the Reminder Notifications in your Callback service.

- Configure _enable_notification_reminder to true and, by default, the system will send the _cbe_on_callback_reminder notification event 300 seconds before the dial time of the call.
- You can change the value of the _notification_reminder_buffer option to get the reminder notification earlier or later. The default value is 300 seconds.

### Important

The time when the reminder is sent depends on the URS Estimated Wait Time (URS EWT) of the callback. You can get the URS EWT value by checking the callback's position in queue (ewt) using the callback API.

The Reminder feature periodically checks the EWT retrieved from URS for each call.

- If URS EWT < _notification_reminder_buffer, the Reminder feature sends the reminder event status notification.
- If not, depending on the EWT's value, the Reminder feature schedules the next check for the call:
  - Every 30 seconds if URS EWT is not defined,
  - Every 45 seconds if URS EWT < 600 seconds,
  - Every 300 seconds if 600 seconds < URS EWT < 3600 seconds
  - Every 1800 seconds if URS EWT > 3600 seconds

Limitation: The frequency of the Reminder periodical checks is not configurable.

# Overwrite Default Notifications with a Transaction List

Senesys	Genesys A	dministrat	or		
MONITORING PROVISIONING	<b>OPERATIONS</b>				
PROVISIONING > Routing/eServices	PROVISIONING > Routing/eServices > Transactions > New Transaction				
Navigation «	- \Transactions			/	
Environment +	🗙 Cancel 🛃 Save & C	llose 🚽 Save 🛃 Save 8	k New 🛛 😹 Reload		
🙀 Switching 🕒	Configuration	Options	Permissions		
Routing/eServices					
🕞 Business Attributes	* Name:	GMS_Events			
🕞 Objective Tables	Tenant:	Environment			
Solution Voice Prompts	* Type:	List			
🕞 Statistical Tables	* Alias:	GMS_Events		1	
📑 Statistical Days	Recording Period:	0		/	
Transactions	Format:			/	
Routing Scripts	State:	📝 Enabled		(	
🕞 Orchestration				l	
				$\backslash$	
		and the second se	~~~~~		

Start by defining a Transaction List object that includes the notifications and the associated events triggering notifications.

Open Genesys Administrator. In PROVISIONING > Routing/eServices > Transactions, click **New** to create the GMS_Events list.

In the **Options** tab, create a properties section with:

- _enable_status_notification = subscribe_notify
- _status_notification_provider = <customerprovider> or blank for default provider
- _status_notification_type = httpcb
- _status_notification_target=<Target URL>
- _status_notification_debug= false
- _status_notification_language = <language> where the language matches one of the supported languages used for push notifications.

Then, create a section for each subscribed event and define the data that your application needs to receive in the notification event.

• notify_params—The comma-separated list of callback parameters to retrieve. See the reference to get

the list of parameters that can be retrieved. Note that you can also retrieve some specific user data there in addition to callback parameters.

 notify_custom—(Optional) A JSON object of the custom attached data to send in the notification in addition to the callback parameters set in notify_params.

## Tip

- Either click **New** to add the following options or copy the source below to a GMS_Events.cfg file that you can import in your Transaction List.
- You do **not** have to include all the events listed below.
- The notify_custom parameter should suite your use case or can be removed if not needed.

In the XML sample below, c_target must match c_target as provided by URS.

[properties] enable status notification = notify _status_notification provider = _status_notification_type = httpcb status notification target =<vour URL> [ cbe on service create] notify params = service id, service name, customer number, urs virtual queue notify custom = {"name1":"value1", "name2": "value2"} [ cbe on virtual ixn create] notify params = service id, service name notify custom = {"name1":"value1", "name2": "value2"} [ cbe on target found] notify_params = _service_id, _service_name, c_target, _urs_virtual_queue notify custom = {"name1":"value1", "name2": "value2"} [ cbe on dial init] notify params = service id, service name, customer number, c dialed number notify custom = {"name1":"value1", "name2": "value2"} [ cbe on dial done] notify params = service id, service name, customer number, c dialed number, c call result, c call num attempt notify custom = {"name1":"value1", "name2": "value2"} [ cbe on connect treatment start] notify params = service id, service name, customer number, vq for outbound calls, c dialed number notify custom = {"name1":"value1", "name2": "value2"} [ cbe on customer queued] notify params = service id, service name, customer number, vq for outbound calls, c dialed number notify custom = {"name1":"value1", "name2": "value2"} [ cbe on route to agent] notify params = service id, service name, customer number, urs virtual queue, c agent id, c agent extension notify custom = {"name1":"value1", "name2": "value2"} [ cbe on service exit] notify_params = _service_id, _service_name, _customer_number, c_last_dialed_number, c_termination_type notify custom = {"name1":"value1", "name2": "value2"}

[_cbe_on_callback_scheduled] notify_params=_customer_number,_phone_number,_desired_time notify_custom={"state":"scheduled"}

[_cbe_on_callback_rescheduled]
notify_params=_customer_number,_phone_number,_desired_time
notify_custom={"state":"rescheduled"}

Senesys	Genesys Administrator		Tenant: Enviro	nment 🖉 New Window   Log out   🕸 🔻   🙆 🔻
MONITORING PROVISIONING	OPERATIONS			
PROVISIONING > Routing/eServices	> Transactions > GMS_Events			
Navigation «	GMS_Events - \Transactions \			
Environment +	💢 Cancel 🚽 Save & Close 🚽 Save 🚽 Save & New 🛛 🔀 Reload			
🕞 Switching 🛛 🛨	Configuration Options / Permissions / IMK	ort your config	juration file	
Routing/eServices	New Delete 🔶 Export 👼 Import			View: Advanced View (Annex)
Business Attributes	Name -	Section	Option	Value
Dbjective Tables	Y Filter	Filter	Filter	Filter
Voice Prompts	cbe_on_service_create/notify_params	cbe_on_service_create	notify_params	service_id,service_name,customer_number,urs_v 🔺
Statistical Tables	cbe_on_service_create/notify_custom	cbe_on_service_create	notify_custom	{"name1":"value1", "name2": "value2"}
Statistical Days	□ cbe_on_service_exit (2 Items)			
Transactions	cbe_on_service_exit/notify_params	cbe_on_service_exit	notify_params	service_id,service_name,customer_number,c_las
Routing Scripts	cbe_on_service_exit/notify_custom	cbe_on_service_exit	notify_custom	{"name1":"value1", "name2": "value2"}
Orchestration				
	cbe_on_target_found/notify_params	cbe_on_target_found	notify_params	service_id,service_name,c_target,urs_virtual_queue
	cbe_on_target_found/notify_custom	cbe_on_target_found	notify_custom	{"name1":"value1", "name2": "value2"}
	∃ cbe_on_virtual_ixn_create (2 Items)			
	cbe_on_virtual_ixn_create/notify_params	cbe_on_virtual_ixn_create	notify_params	service_id,service_name
	cbe_on_virtual_ixn_create/notify_custom	cbe_on_virtual_ixn_create	notify_custom	{"name1":"value1", "name2": "value2"}
	∃ properties (3 Items)			
Besktop +	properties/status_notification_provider	properties	status_notification_provider	default
Accounts +	properties/status_notifiation_type	properties	status_notifiation_type	httpc b
Voice Platform +	properties/enable_status_notifications	properties	enable_status_notifications	true
Cutbound Contact +	4 4 Page 1 of 1 ▷ ▷   🖓			Displaying objects 1 - 21 of 21
🔅 Ready				6/17/2016

## Add the Event Transaction List to the Callback Service

Callba	ck Now			
Q - Se	General General	1		🕂 Add New 📋 Delete 💽 Advanced Parameters 🔾
	Name 🕏	Value	Å ♥	Description
	_customer_number			Request Parameter - Customer's phone number. Can be used to natch t with service data when call direction is set to USERORIGINATED. Also v call direction is USERTERMINATED to establish connection with the cy
	service	🔒 callback	Make sure to d	isplay Advanced Parameters
	_type	ors		
~	General (26)			
	_attach_udata	single_json		Specifies the format in which the user data should be attached to the i prior to routing to agent. Select data_id to attach only the storage data_ GMS_UserData). Select single_json will attach all user data as one json (key: GMS_UserData). Select separate_keys to attach each user data as separate key. Name of the key will be the same as the user data key.
	_business_hours_service			Specifies a configured office-hours service. Request Desired Time is ver against the defined regular and specific calendar hours.
	_call_direction	USERTERMINAT	ED	When value is USERORIGINATED, this implies the user (device) will init call to be connected to the agent. If USERTERMINATED is specified, enterprise will initiate the call to the specified target.
	_callback_events_list	GMS_Events	×	Name of the transaction list object which has the customized versi- events list. If value is set to empty string then default hardcoded se used.
				A

Edit the **Advanced Parameters** in the **General** section of your Callback Service.

Set the _callback_events_list to the name of the Transaction List created above, GMS_Events in our example.

# Important

If you set other status notification parameters (_status_notification_type, _status_notification_target, _status_notification_provider) in your Callback service configuration or in your REST queries, they override the values set in the Transaction List object.

# Callback Status Notifications Events

Callback notifications consist of a JSON object which contains:

- deviceId—The custom id provided at subscription time by the subscriber.
- message—The notification message as defined in the Callback Events Transaction List.
- timestamp—The timestamp for this notification.
- _service_id—The ID of the service which sent the notification.
- _service_name—The name of the service which sent the notification.

The Notification events can include some additional attributes detailed in this table. Check the Notification Event reference to get the list of attributes available for a given notification.

<b>Optional attributes</b>	Description	Example
c_target	A selected target that specifies the agent/queue resource that will process this request.	<pre>"c_target": { "agent": "KSippola", "dn": "7001", "id": "Customer_Service", "place": "SIP_Server_Placel", "resource": "7001", "return": "target", "stat_value": "0", "switch": "SIP_Switch", "type": "GA", "vq": "SIP_VQ_SIP_Switch" }</pre>
c_agent_id	Equals to c_target.id.	"c_agent_id": "Customer_Service"
c_agent_extension	The agent's DN target (equals to c_target.dn).	"c_agent_extension": "7001"
c_dialed_number	The customer number.	"c_dialed_number": "5115"
c_call_result	Indicates the _genesys.ixn.callState state. Possible values are listed in the IxnIntfObjectModel page.	"c_call_result": "0"
c_call_num_attempt	The number of outbound call dialing attempts.	"c_call_num_attempt": "1"
c_termination_type	The termination type, also known as Disposition value. It equals to the CB DISPOSITION value.	"c_termination_type": "COMPLETED.AGENT"

The following JSON code is an event sample where the notify_custom parameter was configured to {"name1":"value1", "name2": "value2"}.

{

"event_id": "_cbe_on_service_create",

```
"timestamp": "1467575991",
              "_service_id": "445-20e740d3-8458-43d6-834d-3713c3385bac",
              "service_name": "samples_dev",
             __service_name : samples_dev ,
"_callback_state": "QUEUED",
"_customer_number": "5115",
"_urs_virtual_queue": "SIP_VQ_SIP_Switch",
              "namel": "valuel",
"name2": "value2"
}
{
              "event_id": "_cbe_on_virtual_ixn_create",
"timestamp": "1467575992",
              "_service_id": "445-20e740d3-8458-43d6-834d-3713c3385bac",
              " callback_state": "QUEUED",
              "name1": "value1",
              "name2": "value2"
}
{
             "event_id": "_cbe_on_dial_init",
"timestamp": "1467575992",
             "_service_id": "445-20e740d3-8458-43d6-834d-3713c3385bac",
"_service_name": "samples_dev",
"_callback_state": "QUEUED",
"_customer_number": "5115",
              "c_dialed_number": "5115",
              "name1": "value1",
"name2": "value2"
}
{
             "event_id": "_cbe_on_dial_done",
"timestamp": "1467576012",
             "_service_id": "1407570012",
"_service_id": "445-20e740d3-8458-43d6-834d-3713c3385bac",
"_service_name": "samples_dev",
"_callback_state": "QUEUED",
"_customer_number": "5115",
"c_dialed_number": "5115",
              "c_call_result": 0,
              "c_call_num_attempt": 1,
              "name1": "value1",
"name2": "value2"
}
{
             "event_id": "_cbe_on_connect_treatment_start",
"timestamp": "1467576012",
"_service_id": "445-20e740d3-8458-43d6-834d-3713c3385bac",
"_service_name": "samples_dev",
"_callback_state": "QUEUED",
              " vg for outbound calls": "VQ GMS REP SIP Switch",
              "c_dialed_number": "5115",
              "name1": "value1",
"name2": "value2"
}
{
              "event_id": "_cbe_on_customer_queued",
"timestamp": "1467576016",
             "_service_id": "445-20e740d3-8458-43d6-834d-3713c3385bac",
"_service_name": "samples_dev",
"_callback_state": "QUEUED",
              " vg for outbound calls": "VQ GMS REP SIP Switch",
              "c_dialed_number": "5115",
              "name1": "value1",
"name2": "value2"
}
```

Reference for Notification Events

Event Name	List of attributes specific to this event	When this event is triggered
_cbe_on_service_create	_customer_number _urs_virtual_queue	As soon as the callback service (ORS session) is started.
_cbe_on_virtual_ixn_create		When the virtual interaction is successfully created in URS.
_cbe_on_target_found	_urs_virtual_queue c_target c_agent_id c_agent_extension	When the callback has found the target and URS reports the target to ORS.
_cbe_on_dial_init	_customer_number c_dialed_number	When the dialing to the customer is started. Note: This behavior applies to both standard and preview callback.
_cbe_on_dial_done	_customer_number c_dialed_number c_call_result c_call_num_attempt	When the dialing result is known. Starting in 8.5.232, the _cbe_on_dial_done event is now sent for each dial request, not just one time. Important Only _genesys.ixn.callState types related to dial tone will be mapped with the c_call_result attribute of the _cbe_on_dial_done event. Refer to the IxnIntfObjectModel to get the list of call states.
_cbe_on_connect_treatment_start	_vq_for_outbound_calls c_dialed_number	When the greeting treatment is started right after the successful CPD.
_cbe_on_customer_queued	_vq_for_outbound_calls c_dialed_number	In User Terminated scenarios, as soon as the onconnect treatment is over, the virtual interaction becomes routable and the customer is placed into a queue to wait for an agent.

Event Name	List of attributes specific to this event	When this event is triggered
_cbe_on_route_to_agent	_urs_virtual_queue c_agent_id c_agent_extension	When the call is transferred from Routing Point to the agent.
_cbe_on_service_exit	<pre>c_last_dialed_number _customer_number c_termination_type</pre>	In all exit scenarios. Starting in 8.5.232, the _cbe_on_service_exit event is always sent at the end of the Callback strategy before the subscription is removed. Its parameters, such as the c_last_dialed_number parameter, are set in the different states of the strategy, according to the status of the Callback.
_cbe_on_callback_scheduled	_desired_time _customer_number _v_queue	When a callback in SCHEDULE status is created.
_cbe_on_callback_rescheduled	_desired_time _customer_number _v_queue	When a callback in SCHEDULE status is re-scheduled.
_cbe_on_callback_cancelled	_desired_time _customer_number _v_queue	When the callback is canceled.
_cbe_on_callback_status_updated	_desired_time _customer_number _v_queue	When the _callback_state field is updated by a REST query. This can be due to ORS updates.

Event Name	List of attributes specific to this event	When this event is triggered
	_urs_virtual_queue	
_cbe_on_callback_reminder Added in 8.5.211		By default, you receive the reminder event 300 seconds before the dial time of the call. Configure _enable_notification_reminder to true to enable this event and change the value of _notification_reminder_buffer to get the reminder earlier or later.
_cbe_on_callback_submitted	_desired_time _v_queue _urs_virtual_queue	When the callback is submitted for ORS execution.
_cbe_on_callback_resubmitted		When the callback is re-submitted for ORS execution.
_cbe_on_callback_submit_failed		When submit for execution fails.
_cbe_on_callback_processing_failed	_desired_time _customer_number _v_queue	When the callback processing fails.
_cbe_on_callback_queued	_customer_number _v_queue _v_queue_for_outbound_calls	When the callback is successfully submitted and its state changed to QUEUED.

# Configure Agent Reject

To ensure that agents will be able to reject callbacks, Genesys recommends to configure the following values by using the Genesys Administrator Extension to edit your configuration.

1. In your T-Server application: divert-on-ringing=false

after-routing-timeout=30

- 2. In the **gts** section of your ORS application: cti-transaction-timeout=45
- 3. In the **General** section of your Callback service: _agent_transfer_confirm_timeout=0

#### Note:

In a callback strategy (and via the URS WaitForTarget strategy), when looking for an agent, a target agent is selected and the callback call is routed to that agent. If that agent does not answer the call or if they decline the call, the callback strategy should be able to look for another agent.

But when RONA is setup on the SIP Server option (**agent-no-answer-overflow**=<*RoutePoint*>), the callback call is sent to an overflow RoutePoint, and the callback strategy receives a Call Forwarded event,

```
'Ixn queued on RONA:
{"data":{"interactionid":"HSUUC0CM3H1DJ6KDG70VBN496K00004T","partystate":"queued","focusdeviceid":"6660",
"hints":{"callstate":23,"cause":7,"ccevent":8},
"partyid":"HSUUC0CM3H1DJ6KDG70VBN496K00004T-3"},"invokeid":"","name":"interaction.partystatechanged","sendid":"
```

instead of a Call Redirected event.

```
'Ixn diverted from agent:
{"data":{"divertingdeviceid":"7001","divertingpartyid":"G7DE9E5NHH1NF4CFTKSEIEFUVK000002-2","divertingpartystat
"hints":{"callstate":22,"cause":7,"ccevent":13},"interactionid":"G7DE9E5NHH1NF4CFTKSEIEFUVK000002","newdestinat
"invokeid":"","name":"interaction.ondivert","sendid":"","type":"platform"}
```

The callback strategy is not able to manage the forwarded event and it is locked.

When a call is under the control of an ORS callback strategy, sending it to another RP will not start a new strategy. It must be detached before sending it, if that is the intended outcome. The current solution is to let the callback strategy to manage the agent lookup without the RONA configuration to forward to another RP.

# Get EWT for Callback

#### Modified in 8.5.109, 8.5.205

In your Callback service, you can configure some options to specify how Callback should query the Estimated Wait Time.

• See set up an EWT method for Callback.

To retrieve the Expected Wait Time (EWT), you have three possibilities:

- Directly query URS.
- Use the EWT API for virtual queues (added in 8.5.109).
- Use the urs-stat Service.

# Set up an EWT method for Callback

In your Callback service, you can configure some options to specify how Callback should query the Estimated Wait Time. The following options are used to define when a request should be submitted to the Callback Orchestration execution service. You can either:

- Set the _request_queue_time_stat parameter to provide the Stat Server statistics. For example, you can
  use the ExpectedWaitTime statistic to set this option:
   "ExpectedWaitTime;Queue;8999@SIP_Server;Environment"
- Configure the Callback service option named _request_ewt_service to specify the urs-stat service to use to retrieve EWT value from URS stats.
- Configure the option _urs_virtual_queue or _urs_ewt_vq in your Callback service to be able to use the REST API as detailed below.

# Query URS

To retrieve the Expected WaitTime (EWT) for callback, you can use the lvq method of the URS Web API and directly query the following URS URL:

http://<urshost>:<ursport>/urs/call/max/lvq?name=VQ_Name&aqt=urs&tenant=TenantName

To view additional URS lvq input parameters and output information, open a browser with URS running and run the help method for lvq as follows:

```
http://<urshost>:<ursport>/urs/help/call/lvq
```

The help method is described in the Universal Routing 8.1 Reference Manual, Appendix C, "Supported Methods."

# Use the Callback EWT API for Virtual Queues

#### Configure the URS Virtual Queue

#### Introduced in 8.5.109

You can query Estimated Wait Time statistics if you configure a Virtual Queue for your Callback service by using the service option _urs_virtual_queue. Then, you can use the new REST API, Query EWT, as detailed in the Stat Service API page.

### Important

In your GMS configuration, add a connection to an active URS to enable this service.

Configure another Callback Queue

### Introduced in 8.5.205

If you configure different Virtual Queues for different calls, for example, scheduled callbacks, callbacks, and regular calls, those queues may share the same agent group. In this use case, URS cannot retrieve EWT for scheduled callbacks because it has its own queue and URS doesn't have any EWT info for this queue yet.

To avoid this issue, configure the correct VQ name to query for EWT in the _urs_ewt_vq option of your Callback service. If this option is configured, the system will use this specific queue to query EWT; if not, the system uses the queue defined in _urs_virtual_queue to query EWT as usual.

### Important

You need to define this option for each service.

# Use the urs-stat Service

Create a GMS built-in service using the **urs-stat** template that provides the following benefits:

• Statistics caching of the statistic to reduce the load on URS. The _caching_policy parameter sets the cache period in seconds (see below).

- Load balancing and scaling across multiple GMS nodes.
- A single point of contact for your app.

#### Create a urs-stat Service

To create this GMS built-in service, select the **urs-stat** template when creating a new service.

Add New Service		
Service Template		
Choose among the following	•	
capacity		
get		
match-interaction		
office-hours		
request-access		Add
request-chat		
request-interaction		
urs-stat		
callback		

### Configure urs-stat parameters

Configure the following parameters in your <name-of-urs-stat-service> service:

```
_caching_policy=30 # Cache refresh time in seconds
_service=urs-stat
_type=builtin
_urs_stat_url_parameters=name=<VQ_Name>&tenant=<Tenant_Name>&aqt=urs
_urs_url=http://<urshost>:<ursport>/urs/call/max/lvq
```

Where: VQ_Name, Tenant_Name, urshost, and ursport match the environment and Callback service's Virtual Queue (VQ). The following screenshot shows the creation and configuration of the **my-urs-stat** service.

• S	earch Table No cate	gories available 🥒	+ Add New 📋 Delete O Advanced Parameters
	Name 💂	Value 🎍	Description
	_caching_policy	30	URS Statistic caching policy (seconds)
	_service	🔒 urs-stat	
	_type	builtin	
	▲ _urs_stat_url_parameters	name=MyCallbackVQ&tenant=Environm ent&aqt=urs	Statistic parameters (url encoded format)
	▲ _urs_url	http://urs-demo:2828/urs/call/max/lvq	URS URL

### Important

The _urs_url option can point to the load balancer in front of the URS that should be configured as part of the GMS provisioning steps in that scenario.

### Query EWT using the urs-stat service

The following query example shows the resulting response that you get when you call the service:

GET http://<gmshost>:<gmsport>/genesys/1/service/<name-of-urs-stat-service>

```
Response:
{ "wcalls" : 20, "wpos" : 21, "time" : 1467922222, "hit" : 95, "calls" : 20,
    "wt" : 0, "ewt" : 300, "pos" : 21, "aqt" : 300 }
```

### Important

- The value of interest here is ewt: the time unit is seconds and can be a float value.
- An empty object will be returned if there is no activity for the VQ.

You can use a single service for multiple VQs by omitting the _urs_stat_url_parameters option from the service and including the value for that option (for example, name of virtual queue, tenant ID, or statistical method) in the HTTP request as follows:

http://<gmshost>:<gmsport>/genesys/1/service/<name-of-urs-stat-service>
?name=<one-of-the-callback-VQs>&tenant=<tenant-name>&aqt=urs

The URS stat service will append the content of the _urs_stat_url_parameters option and the HTTP request parameters to the URS query. To view additional URS lvq input parameters and output information, open a browser with URS running and run the help method for lvq as follows:

http://<urshost>:<ursport>/urs/help/call/lvq

The help method is described in the Universal Routing 8.1 Reference Manual, Appendix C, "Supported Methods."

If, for example, you set the following configuration for the <name-of-urs-stat-service> service:

_caching_policy=5
_service=urs-stat
_type=builtin
_urs_stat_url_parameters=scale=true&tenant=Environment&aqt=urs
_urs_url=http://<ursloadbalancer>:<ursport>/urs/call/max/lvq

You can can use this service for multiple VQs by specifying only the name of a virtual queue in the HTTP request as follows:

http://<gmshost>:<gmsport>/genesys/l/service/<name-of-urs-stat-service>
?name=<one-of-the-callback-VQs>

# Calculate Estimated Wait Time using AHT or Time in Queue

When Callback queries Estimated Wait Time, you can select one of the following methods:

- urs EWT calculated based on average time in queue. To use this method, specify aqt=urs in the strings used to retrieve statistics, which can be specified either in options or URLs, as detailed in the previous sections.
- urs2 EWT calculated based on average agent handle time. To use this method, specify aqt=urs2 in the strings used to retrieve statistics, which can be specified either in options or URLs, as detailed in the previous sections.

#### urs method

If you specify aqt=urs, URS calculates the Estimated Wait Time based on the recent history of the calls distributed from the Virtual Queue. For example, for a given VQ, if a call was distributed in 60 seconds, another call in 120 seconds, and the third one in 60 seconds, then URS calculates that the average time per call is 80 seconds: (60+120+60)/3. So, if the Virtual Queue already has 6 calls waiting, then the Estimated Wait Time for a new call is 560 seconds: 80*(6+1).

### urs2 method

If you specify aqt=urs2, URS calculates the Estimated Wait Time based on the average time spent by agents to handle calls from this Virtual Queue.

- URS calculates the average time per call for each agent. URS tracks the periods when the agent becomes ready then busy, and using this data, it gets the average time that the agent spends per call.
- URS also needs to know which agents are answering calls from the given Virtual Queue, so the precision of aqt=urs2 depends on how precisely URS can get this list of agents.
  - If URS already has pending calls in the Virtual Queue, then it looks for which agents the calls are waiting for and uses their average time per call.
  - If the Virtual Queue is empty and has no waiting call, URS considers the agents from the agent group (or skill expression) used as a target for this Virtual Queue in the past.

When URS calculates Estimated Wait Time based on agent handle time, the result shows that agents working together handle calls faster than each agent does separately. Let's say that agent1 has an average of 60 seconds per call, agent2 of 120 seconds per call, agent3 of 60 seconds per call. URS considers that agent1 handles 1/60 part of a call per second, agent2 handles 1/120 part of a call per second, and agent3 handles 1/60 part of a call per second. So, working together, they handle 1/60+1/120+1/60 = 5/120 = 1/24 part of the call per second, which means an average of 1 call in 24 seconds.

As a result, if there are 6 calls in the queue, the Estimated Wait Time for a new call will be 168 seconds: 24*(6+1).

Note that URS also takes into count whether agents are shared between several Virtual Queues.

For example, if URS notes that agent1 is handling calls from 3 Virtual Queues, then instead of counting an average of 60 seconds for this agent, it will count 180 seconds because the agent is supposed to spend 1/3 of their time working on calls from each queue. As a result, URS will calculate that the average time per call is now 33 seconds for all of the 3 agents handling this queue.

In this scenario, if there are 6 calls in the queue, the Estimated Wait Time for a new call will be 231 seconds: 33*(6+1).

# Callback Scenarios and Configuration

This chapter details the scenarios that you can implement based on the provided templates and options.

- User Terminated Immediate: The customer requests that an agent immediately makes a callback.
- User Terminated Delayed: The customer delays the callback and an agent will call him.
- User Terminated Scheduled: The customer schedules the callback and an agent will call him.
- User Terminated Delayed Agent Preview: The customer schedules the callback and an agent will preview the callback before calling.
- User Terminated Agent First with Implicit Reservation: The customer requests a callback. The Callback service first calls an agent with Implicit Reservation Information (ISCC) and starts an outbound consultation call with the customer.
- Capacity: You define the number of agents that are available for Callback for a given time slot during the week.
- IVR Classic Callback: The IVR handling an inbound call has logic to check for a long waiting time and offers to call back the caller.
- Preview and Disposition Scenarios: Integrate the Preview and Disposition scenarios to your Callback application.

Additional User-Originated scenarios are covered in GMS Documentation. See User Originated Delayed and User Originated Immediate.

Also, consider reading the Universal Routing Voice Call Back White Paper that details two types of Voice Call Back (VCB) solutions managed by Universal Routing Server (URS):

- Pre-emptive Agent Reservation
- Dialing Notifications

# Learn about the Callback Templates

Callback provides a set of templates that you can use to create your customized workflow. Templates are already loaded at the product installation and show up in the **Templates** panel.



Templates include two types of services:

- Built-in services of type builtin that are basic services executed in the Genesys Mobile Services server. They provide fixed functionality that you can tune only through configuration options in the **Configured services** section.
- Orchestration Server-based (ORS) services of type ors that implement ORS scenarios. The implemented scenarios depend on the ORS service configuration.

These templates enable you to create Callback services that provide the GMS APIs.

Note that ors and builtin services may implement some cross-dependencies.

### Important

The Callback services are executed in the Orchestration Server and managed in the Genesys Mobile Services server. See the Scenarios section of the *Callback User's Guide* for more information.

# Relationship between Configured Services and API queries

When you create a new {service-execution-name} service in the **Configured Services** section of the Service Management UI, this service is also created in the service.{service-execution-name} section of your GMS configuration.

ං Mobile Services Configured Services Cal	lback Tools <del>-</del>			demo 🗸
Q. Search Items	Match interaction 🗲	{service	-execut	ion-name}
🕂 Create 🛛 💼 Delete	Q - Search Table	lo categories available 🥒		/
📞 Configured Services		_	+ Add N	lew 💼 Delete 💽 Advanced Parameters 🤤
A tatab interaction	Name	; Value	☆	Description
Originated Immediate Preview	access_code	Dependenc	ey (	Request Parameter - Access code returned as a resu request-access
Complee	_access_number			Request Parameter - Number to which the user called
business-hours				Request Parameter - Phone number of the mobile phone where the service request originated
Capacity	▲ _service	match-interaction		
Capacity	type	builtin +		— builtin or ors
				(h)

The URLs used by the Service API are dependent on the execution name of the service that you have just created. Services are available at the following URL:

http://<host>:<port>/genesys/l/service/{service-execution-name}

For instance, if you create a service named match-interaction, then {service-execution-name} is match-interaction and the service is available at:

http://<host>:<port>/genesys/l/service/match-interaction

#### Important

To use a service, you should start by allocating resources to this service with a create service request. Note that for some builtin services, this may not be necessary.

# Customized ORS Scenarios



To implement a customized ORS scenario, you will need to **create** an ORS service and select the **Callback** template.

Choose your scenario in the list that the template displays. Then, refer to the pages of this chapter for configuration details and sequence diagrams.

## [+] See the list.

Service Template	
Service remplate	
calback v	
Service Name	
New Service Name	
Common Default Configuration	
Choose among the following	
User Originated Immediate	
User Originated Delayed	
User Terminated Immediate	
User Terminated Delayed	
User Terminated Preview	
Chat Immediate	
Chat Delayed	
Samples	

### Advanced Customization

If you are an advanced user of Composer, you can customize the SCXML and VXML of the Classic Callback sample that includes a Composer project.

# Services Cross-Dependencies

According to the services that you plan to use, you may need to create and configure the following services in the **Configured Services** panel, even for services of type builtin.

- *request-access* Use the request-access template to create a *request-access*.
- *match-interaction* Use the match-interaction template to create a match-interaction service.

The following table presents the builtin services and the ORS scenarios that require one of these services (or both) before you can start using them.

Builtin or Scenario name	request-access	match-interaction
match-interaction	0	
request-interaction		
User Terminated Delayed Voice (notification)	<b>O</b>	<b>O</b>
User Terminated Immediate Voice ORS Service		
User Terminated Scheduled Voice	<b>O</b>	<b>O</b>
User Terminated Delayed Voice Agent Preview		

# User Terminated Immediate

# Call flow



In this scenario, the customer requests an immediate callback, that is, as soon as the agent is available. This Callback scenario is an outbound voice service that goes through the following stages:

### Start Callback

- Callback service: Returns a message to expect a call, immediately to the mobile device.
- Callback service: Calls the mobile device.
- Mobile device: Accepts the call.
- Callback service: Identifies that a human has answered the call.

### Connect to Agent

• Callback service: Plays treatment until the target is available.

- Callback service: Reserves target to route call.
- Callback service: Routes the call to the target agent.
- Callback service terminates.

# Create your Scenario

+ Add New Service	
Configure Service	
Service Name	
Common Default Configurations	
User Terminated Immediate	
Cancel	Save

In the **Admin UI > Services > Configured Services** tab, add a Callback service with User-Terminated-Immediate as the **Common Default Configuration** (see Adding a Service for details).

Enter a service name. This name is the callback execution name of your service and will be used in URLs to access this service. For example, if you set this name to voice-userterm-immediate, your service URL will be:

http://host:port/{base-web-application}/service/callback/voice-userterm-immediate

When you add this service and default configuration, many options are automatically populated with the appropriate default values.

# Configuration Options

The table below lists the key options applicable to this scenario. Some options, however, will require

you to enter your own values. See the **Description** column in the following table for these details.

### **Predefined Values**

These are the default values, which are automatically populated when using the pre-defined User-Terminated-Immediate service. You do not need to change these values.

Option	Description
_media_type=voice	Media type of the interaction that the service is expected to handle. This option enables URS to select an agent who has the appropriate media capabilities. This is a default value, automatically populated when using the predefined User-Terminated scenario. You do not need to change this value. This option is mandatory.
_wait_for_agent = false	True to wait for an agent to connect. If this option is set to true, the service will wait for the agent to initiate the interaction and to send the notification to the customer. If the option is set to false, the interaction can start right after the creation of the service instance. In voice scenarios, the access information will be returned immediately with the service ID. <b>This option is mandatory.</b>
_wait_for_user_confirm = false	True to wait for confirmation of the customer's availability. If this option is set to true, the service sends a push notification to the customer's device to get confirmation that the customer is ready to have a conversation with the agent. This scenario is possible only if the _wait_for_agent option is set to true.
Maximum number of attempts to transfer the call to the agent. If greater _max_transfer_to_agent_attempt an 1, set the URS option on_route_error=try_other. = 5	
_call_direction = USERTERMINATED	<ul> <li>This is a default value, automatically populated when using the predefined User-Terminated scenario. You do not need to change this value.</li> <li>If this option is set to USERORIGINATED, the customer's device will initiate the call to get connected to the agent.</li> <li>If this option is set to USERTERMINATED, the agent or the system will initiate the call to contact the customer.</li> </ul>
_userterminated_first_connect_ = CUSTOMER	paintext party to connect when _call_direction is set to USERTERMINATED. Set this option to CUSTOMER to call the customer first; set this option to

Option	Description
	AGENT to call the agent first.
	This option is mandatory.
_ttl = 86400	Duration (in seconds) for which the service will be kept in storage after the Desired Time is passed (Time To Live).
	Once expired, the service is removed from the system. For example, if you want the callbacks to be visible in the Service Management UI for one week past the execution time, then you should set 7 days of Time To Live, which means _ttl=604800.
	This option is mandatory.
_type = ors	For Genesys Mobile Services-based services: builtin
	For Orchestration Server-based services: ors
_provide_code= false	If true, returns a randomly generated code to be used for the authentication of the user originated (inbound) call.
	This option is mandatory.
_use_debug_push_certificate = false	Use debug certificates for the push notification provider

# Additional Required Options

You must enter a string value for the following options:

Option	Description
_route_point= "{Route Point}@{Telephony Switch}"	Route point from which the system can create a user-terminated (outbound) call. This option is mandatory.
_resource_group="{name of the resource pool configured under Transactions/GMS_Resources/ Annex}"	Resource group from which access number is to be allocated. This option is mandatory.
_urs_virtual_queue = "MyVirtualQueue"	Virtual queue (alias) to which the service request will be added.

Option	Description
	Routing target that specifies the agent/queue resource that will process this request.
	<ul> <li>Starting in 8.5.108.02, you can set multiple targets in this option, limited to 5.</li> </ul>
	• Starting in 8.5.114.09, the limit is increased to 15.
	Single Target
	For a <b>single</b> target, format the string according to the URS target specification: <target string="">@<statserver name="">.<target type=""> where Target Type is one of the following:</target></statserver></target>
	• A (Agent)
	AP (Agent Place)
	• GA (Group of Agents)
	• GP (Group of Places)
	• GC (Campaign Group)
_target = "MyTarget@StatServer.GA"	<target string=""> can be a skill expression. In that case, <target string=""> must start with '?:'. For example:</target></target>
	<ul> <li>Billing@StatServer.GA—Routes to Agent Group "Billing".</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>?:English=20&amp;;Loans=2@StatServer.G A—Routes to any agent matching the skill expression.</li> </ul>
	See the Universal Routing Server (URS) documentation for additional information about URS targets.
	Multiple Targets
	To set multiple targets, create a JSON-formatted string array of maximum 15 elements as follows:
	<pre>[     {         "target": "<target string="">@<statserver name="">.<target type="">",         "timeout": "<integer>",         "clear":<true false="">,         "stat_to_check": "<stat name="">",         "stat_operator": "&lt; or &gt;",         "stat_value": "1"     } ]</stat></true></integer></target></statserver></target></pre>

Option	Description
	<ul> <li>The timeout property specifies how long to wait in seconds before switching of targets.</li> </ul>
	• The stat_to_check property can be set to any of the values supported by the Statistics parameter passed to the IRD function SData(Target, Statistics), unless target is a skill expression. If target is a skill expression, you must choose one of the following values:
	<ul> <li>RStatAgentsReadyvoice—agents ready for voice media.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>RStatAgentsReady—agents ready for any media.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>RStatAgentsTotal—agents logged in.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The stat_value property specifies the threshold for the statistic passed in stat_to_check. If the condition set by the combination of stat_to_check, stat_operator, and stat_value is met, the current target is skipped, except if it is the last target of the list.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If clear=true, the target will be overridden when switching to the next target; if clear=false, the target will be expanded with the next target.</li> </ul>
	Important If you set multiple targets in this option, then _urs_queued_ttl should be set to the total queue time across all targets.
	more
<pre>_urs_prioritization_strategy = WaitForTarget _urs_strategy_update_sub_routine = SetRouteDelay</pre>	By default, these options respectively match the names of the URS strategy and subroutine that you imported into IRD. If you changed one of these names, update the corresponding option to reflect the correct name.

## Customization

All of the options in the Voice-User Terminated section are applicable. You can use the default values, or you can set your own values. For the route point option, you must select a value from the dropdown list.

Option	Description	
Section: Voice-User Terminated		

Option	Description
_prefix_dial_out = 91	Prefix required to perform a user-terminated (outbound) call from the system.
Section: Voi	ce Treatment
_treatment_find_agent_fail = GMSApplications/ <treatmentfile1></treatmentfile1>	Music file to be played when the service fails to find the agent in the time specified by the Max Time To Wait For Agent on the Call parameter. This parameter accepts a URI as a string or as a JSON- formatted string. See also _treatment_waiting_for_agent. By default, this option has an empty value and Callback will use the <gms installation="">/Resources/ SampleTreatments/all_agents_busy.wav file available in the callback template.</gms>
_treatment_waiting_for_agent = GMSApplications/ <treatmentfile2></treatmentfile2>	Music file to play when the customer is waiting for an agent. This parameter accepts a URI as a string or as a JSON-formatted string. If you do not set this option, Callback will use the default <gms installation&gt;/Resources/SampleTreatments/ next_customer_rep.wav file of the callback template.</gms 
_treatment_customer_connect = GMSApplications/ <treatmentfile3></treatmentfile3>	<pre>URI of the music file to play when the customer answers the callback. The JSON-formatted strings can be used to specify hints to the RequestApplyTreatment. For example: { "file": "file_url", "hints": {"hint1":"value"}}</pre>
_treatment_call_failure_answering_machine = GMSApplications/ <treatmentfile4></treatmentfile4>	<pre>URI of the music file to play when a call is not answered by the customer and is forwarded to the answering machine. JSON-formatted strings can be used to specify hints to the RequestApplyTreatment. The following example makes the music start playing after the answering machine beep is detected: { "file": "file_url", "hints":{ "am-beep-detection":"on"} } By default, the value of this option is empty and Callback uses the <gms installation="">//Resources/SampleTreatments/ call_fail_ans_machine.wav file from the Callback template. To deactivate the play treatment, set the value of this option to { }.</gms></pre>

## Important

In the Voice Treatment section, the GMSApplications/<treatmentfile> path is applicable if you are using the treatments builtin to the Callback strategy. If you are not using the builtin treatments, enter the path where you have placed your voice treatment files.

# Sample Request and Response Sequence

### Create outbound immediate service

For instance, if your callback service is named voice-userterm-immediate, create the following POST request:

Request URL:http://localhost:8080/genesys/1/service/callback/voice-userterm-immediate Request Method: POST Status Code: 200 OK Request Headersview source Accept:*/* Accept-Encoding:gzip,deflate,sdch Accept-Language: en-US, en; q=0.8Connection:keep-alive Content-Length:660 Content-Type:multipart/form-data: boundary=----WebKitFormBoundaryIWtKHpA86nG3FsWy Cookie:JSESSIONID=4xjf734hb3pcnh5wd515j6f4; BAYEUX BROWSER=86721orubxagcghw0hj14cpyagk2 gms user:b16416334828b1d26ef14f329628b55b5a8c631d8928a371a5584722dd7fb673 Host:localhost:8080 Origin:http://localhost:8080 Referer:http://localhost:8080/gmstester/chat.html User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 6.1; WOW64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/27.0.1453.110 Safari/537.36 Request Payload ----WebKitFormBoundaryIWtKHpA86nG3FsWy Content-Disposition: form-data; name=" customer number" 916504661232 ----WebKitFormBoundaryIWtKHpA86nG3FsWy Content-Disposition: form-data; name="usr customer name" Bob Markel -----WebKitFormBoundaryIWtKHpA86nG3FsWy Content-Disposition: form-data; name="usr reason" billing guestion ----WebKitFormBoundarvIWtKHpA86nG3FsWv Content-Disposition: form-data; name=" device notification id" b16416334828b1d26ef14f329628b55b5a8c631d8928a371a5584722dd7fb673 -----WebKitFormBoundaryIWtKHpA86nG3FsWy Content-Disposition: form-data; name=" device os" i0S ----WebKitFormBoundaryIWtKHpA86nG3FsWy--Response Headersview source Cache-Control:no-cache Cache-Control:no-store Content-Type:application/json;charset=UTF-8

Content-Type:application/json;charset=UTF-8 Date:Tue, 30 Jul 2013 07:02:36 GMT Expires:Thu, 01 Jan 1970 00:00:00 GMT Pragma:no-cache Set-Cookie:JSESSIONID=4ieeqn8sa8nilo2u2ndlbr8a4;Path=/genesys Transfer-Encoding:chunked

Response Body:

i
 "_dialog_id": "0",
 "_action": "ConfirmationDialog",
 "_text": "You will receive the call shortly",
 "_ok_title": "0k",
 "_id": "369-f5d50cel-488e-4dbl-a472-8c1560b621b6"
}
# Sequence Diagram

Click the diagram to access full resolution.



# User Terminated Delayed

# Call flow

This Callback scenario is an outbound voice service that goes through the following stages:



### Start Callback

- Callback service: Returns session id to the user.
- Callback service: Waits for an agent to be available.
- Callback service: When an agent is available, notifies mobile device that agent is available.
- Next: Mobile device is expected to send connect request to confirm user's availability.

#### Connect

• Callback service: Returns a message to expect a call, to the mobile device.

- Callback service: Calls the mobile device.
- Mobile device: Accepts the call.
- Callback service: Identifies that a human has answered the call.
- Callback service: Reserves target to route call.
- Callback service: Routes the call to the target.
- Callback service terminates.

## Create your Scenario

+ Add New Service	
Configure Service	
Service Name voice-userterm-delay	
Common Default Configurations User Terminated Delayed	
Cancel	Save

In the Admin UI > Services > Configured Services tab, add a Callback service with User-Terminated-Delayed as the **Common Default Configuration** (see Adding a Service for details).

Enter a service name. This name is the callback execution name of your service and will be used in URLs to access this service. For example, if you set this name to voice-userterm-delay, your service URL will be:

http://host:port/genesys/1/service/callback/voice-userterm-delay

When you add this service and default configuration, many options are automatically populated with the appropriate default values.

# Configuration Options

The table below lists the key options applicable to this scenario. Some options, however, will require you to enter your own values. See the **Comments** column in the following table for these details.

#### **Pre-defined Values**

The following options are the default values, which are automatically populated when selecting the pre-defined *User-Terminated-Delayed* service. You do not need to change their values.

Option	Description
_call_direction = USERTERMINATED	<ul> <li>This is a default value, automatically populated when using the predefined User-Terminated scenario. You do not need to change this value.</li> <li>If this option is set to USERORIGINATED, the customer's device will initiate the call to get connected to the agent.</li> <li>If this option is set to USERTERMINATED, the agent or the system will initiate the call to contact the customer.</li> </ul>
_media_type = voice	Media type of the interaction that the service is expected to handle. This option enables URS to select an agent who has the appropriate media capabilities. This is a default value, automatically populated when using the predefined User-Terminated scenario. You do not need to change this value. This option is mandatory.
_wait_for_agent = true	<ul> <li>True to wait for an agent to connect. If this option is set to true,</li> <li>the service will wait for the agent to initiate the interaction and to send the notification to the customer. If the option is set to false, the interaction can start right after the creation of the service instance. In voice scenarios, the access information will be returned immediately with the service ID.</li> <li>This option is mandatory.</li> </ul>
_wait_for_user_confirm = true	True to wait for confirmation of the customer's availability. If this option is set to true, the service sends a push notification to the customer's device to get confirmation that the customer is ready to have a conversation with the agent. This scenario is possible only if the _wait_for_agent option is set to true.
_ttl = 86400	Duration (in seconds) for which the service will be kept in storage after the Desired Time is passed (Time To Live).

Option	Description
	Once expired, the service is removed from the system. For example, if you want the callbacks to be visible in the Service Management UI for one week past the execution time, then you should set 7 days of Time To Live, which means _ttl=604800. This option is mandatory.
_type = ors	<ul><li>For Genesys Mobile Services-based services: builtin</li><li>For Orchestration Server-based services: ors</li></ul>
_userterminated_first_connect_ = CUSTOMER	First party to connect when _call_direction is set to USERTERMINATED. Set this option to CUSTOMER to call the customer first; set this option to AGENT to call the agent first. Party This option is mandatory.

## Additional Required Options

You must configure the following options. See the Universal Routing Server (URS) documentation for additional information about URS targets.

Option	Description
	Routing target that specifies the agent/queue resource that will process this request.
	<ul> <li>Starting in 8.5.108.02, you can set multiple targets in this option, limited to 5.</li> </ul>
	• Starting in 8.5.114.09, the limit is increased to 15.
	Single Target
_target="MyTarget@StatServer.GA"	For a <b>single</b> target, format the string according to the URS target specification: <target string="">@<statserver name="">.<target type=""> where Target Type is one of the following:</target></statserver></target>
	• A (Agent)
	• AP (Agent Place)
	• GA (Group of Agents)
	• GP (Group of Places)
	• GC (Campaign Group)
	<target string=""> can be a skill expression. In that case, <target string=""> must start with '?:'.</target></target>

Option	Description
	For example:
	<ul> <li>Billing@StatServer.GA—Routes to Agent Group "Billing".</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>?:English=20&amp;;Loans=2@StatServer.G</li> <li>A—Routes to any agent matching the skill expression.</li> </ul>
	See the Universal Routing Server (URS) documentation for additional information about URS targets.
	Multiple Targets
	To set multiple targets, create a JSON-formatted string array of maximum 15 elements as follows:
	<pre>[     {         "target": "<target string="">@<statserver name="">.<target type="">",         "timeout": "<integer>",         "clear":<true false="">,         "stat_to_check": "<stat name="">",         "stat_operator": "&lt; or &gt;",         "stat_value": "1"     } ]</stat></true></integer></target></statserver></target></pre>
	<ul> <li>The timeout property specifies how long to wait in seconds before switching of targets.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The stat_to_check property can be set to any of the values supported by the Statistics parameter passed to the IRD function SData(Target, Statistics), unless target is a skill expression. If target is a skill expression, you must choose one of the following values:</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>RStatAgentsReadyvoice—agents ready for voice media.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>RStatAgentsReady—agents ready for any media.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>RStatAgentsTotal—agents logged in.</li> </ul>
	• The stat_value property specifies the threshold for the statistic passed in stat_to_check. If the condition set by the combination of stat_to_check, stat_operator, and stat_value is met, the current target is skipped, except if it is the last target of the list.
	<ul> <li>If clear=true, the target will be overridden when switching to the next target; if clear=false, the target will be expanded with</li> </ul>

Option	Description
	the next target.
	Important If you set multiple targets in this option, then _urs_queued_ttl should be set to the total queue time across all targets.
	more
_urs_virtual_queue="MyVirtualQueue"	Virtual queue (alias) to which the service request will be added.
<pre>_urs_prioritization_strategy = WaitForTarget _urs_strategy_update_sub_routine = SetRouteDelay</pre>	By default, these options respectively match the names of the URS strategy and subroutine that you imported into IRD. If you changed one of these names, update the corresponding option to reflect the correct name.

### Customization

The options shown here and all of the options of the Voice User Terminated section are applicable for this scenario. You can use the default values, or you can set your own values. For the route point option, you must select a value from the drop-down list in the UI.

Option	Description
Section: Voice User Terminated	
_on_user_confirm_timeout=CONNECT-ANYWAY	<ul> <li>Selects the action to perform if the user does not submit his or her confirmation in response to the push notification.</li> <li>CONNECT-ANYWAY will continue with the call.</li> <li>CANCEL cancels the service request.</li> </ul>
_prefix_dial_out=91	Prefix required to perform a user-terminated (outbound) call from the system.
<pre>_route_point={Route Point}@{Telephony Switch}</pre>	Route point from which the system can create a user-terminated (outbound) call. This option is mandatory.
Section: Voice Treatment	

Option	Description
	URI of the music file to play when a call is not answered by the customer and is forwarded to the answering machine.
	JSON-formatted strings can be used to specify hints to the RequestApplyTreatment.
_treatment_call_failure_answering_machine	The following example makes the music start playing after the answering machine beep is detected: { "file": "file_url", "hints":{ "am-beep-detection":"on"} }
	By default, the value of this option is empty and Callback uses the <gms installation="">//Resources/SampleTreatments/ call_fail_ans_machine.wav file from the Callback template.</gms>
	To deactivate the play treatment, set the value of this option to $\{\ \}.$
_treatment_find_agent_fail = GMSApplications/ <treatmentfile1></treatmentfile1>	Music file to be played when the service fails to find the agent in the time specified by the Max Time To Wait For Agent on the Call parameter. This parameter accepts a URI as a string or as a JSON- formatted string. See also _treatment_waiting_for_agent. By default, this option has an empty value and Callback will use the <gms installation="">/Resources/ SampleTreatments/all_agents_busy.wav file available in the callback template.</gms>
_treatment_waiting_for_agent = GMSApplications/ <treatmentfile2></treatmentfile2>	Music file to play when the customer is waiting for an agent. This parameter accepts a URI as a string or as a JSON-formatted string. If you do not set this option, Callback will use the default <gms installation&gt;/Resources/SampleTreatments/ next_customer_rep.wav file of the callback template.</gms 
_treatment_customer_connect = GMSApplications/ <treatmentfile3></treatmentfile3>	<pre>URI of the music file to play when the customer answers the callback. The JSON-formatted strings can be used to specify hints to the RequestApplyTreatment. For example: { "file": "file_url", "hints": {"hint1":"value"}}</pre>

## Important

In the Voice Treatment section, the GMSApplications/<treatmentfile> path is

applicable if you are using the treatments builtin to the Callback strategy. If you are not using the builtin treatments, enter the path where you have placed your voice treatment files.

# Sample Request and Response Sequence

#### Create outbound delay service

For instance, if your callback service is named voice-userterm-delay, create the following POST request:

Request URL:http://localhost:8080/genesys/1/service/callback/voice-userterm-delay Request Method:POST Status Code: 200 OK Request Headersview source Accept:*/* Accept-Encoding:gzip,deflate,sdch Accept-Language: en-US, en; q=0.8Connection:keep-alive Content-Length:662 Content-Type:multipart/form-data; boundary=----WebKitFormBoundaryABpcDouIWQ5inBWl Cookie:JSESSIONID=4ieeqn8sa8nilo2u2ndlbr8a4; BAYEUX BROWSER=8672lorubxagcghw0hj14cpyagk2 gms user:b16416334828b1d26ef14f329628b55b5a8c631d8928a371a5584722dd7fb673 Host:localhost:8080 Origin:http://localhost:8080 Referer:http://localhost:8080/gmstester/chat.html User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 6.1; WOW64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/27.0.1453.110 Safari/537.36 Request Payload ----WebKitFormBoundaryABpcDouIWQ5inBWl Content-Disposition: form-data; name=" customer number" 916504661232 ----WebKitFormBoundaryABpcDouIWQ5inBWl Content-Disposition: form-data; name="usr customer name" Bob Markel -----WebKitFormBoundaryABpcDouIWQ5inBWl Content-Disposition: form-data; name="usr reason" billing guestion ----WebKitFormBoundarvABpcDouIW05inBWl Content-Disposition: form-data; name="_device_notification id" b16416334828b1d26ef14f329628b55b5a8c631d8928a371a5584722dd7fb673 -----WebKitFormBoundaryABpcDouIWQ5inBWl Content-Disposition: form-data; name=" device os" comet ----WebKitFormBoundaryABpcDouIWQ5inBWl--Response Headersview source Cache-Control:no-cache Cache-Control:no-store Content-Type:application/json;charset=UTF-8

```
"_id": "369-b100700a-4ce8-48f7-b1b0-1944b12359b9",
    "_text": "We will notify you when agent is available"
}
Push notification data:
{
    "_dialog_id": "0",
    "_action": "ConfirmationDialog",
    "_text": "You will receive the call shortly",
    "_ok_title": "0k",
    "_id": "369-b100700a-4ce8-48f7-b1b0-1944b12359b9"
}
```

Connect (user confirmation)

Request URL:http://localhost:8080/genesys/1/service/369-b100700a-4ce8-48f7-b1b0-1944b12359b9/connect Request Method: POST Status Code: 200 OK Request Headersview source Accept:*/* Accept-Encoding:gzip,deflate,sdch Accept-Language:en-US,en;g=0.8 Connection:keep-alive Content-Length:44 Content-Type:multipart/form-data: boundary=----WebKitFormBoundaryNY84ld7wm7oHB9fp Cookie:JSESSIONID=1b81btxjbrblwybz5a93i24io; BAYEUX BROWSER=86721orubxagcghw0hj14cpyagk2 gms user:b16416334828b1d26ef14f329628b55b5a8c631d8928a371a5584722dd7fb673 Host:localhost:8080 Origin:http://localhost:8080 Referer:http://localhost:8080/gmstester/chat.html User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 6.1; WOW64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/27.0.1453.110 Safari/537.36 Request Payload ----WebKitFormBoundaryNY84ld7wm7oHB9fp--Response Headersview source Cache-Control:no-cache Cache-Control:no-store Content-Length:26 Content-Type:application/json;charset=UTF-8 Content-Type:application/json;charset=UTF-8 Date: Tue, 30 Jul 2013 07:04:35 GMT Expires:Thu, 01 Jan 1970 00:00:00 GMT Pragma: no-cache Set-Cookie:JSESSIONID=mjjvtphwb8lpce7io23ggxcu;Path=/genesys Response Body: " dialog id": "0", " action": "ConfirmationDialog", " text": "You will receive the call shortly", " ok title": "0k". "id": "369-b100700a-4ce8-48f7-b1b0-1944b12359b9"

# Sequence Diagram

Click the diagram to access full resolution.



# User Terminated Scheduled Scenarios

## Overview

This page describes two Callback scenarios:

- User Terminated Scheduled, also known as User Terminated at Desired Time.
- User Terminated Delayed Scheduled, also known as User Terminated Delayed at Desired Time.

The _wait_for_agent option selects between **Delayed** (_wait_for_agent=true) and **Not Delayed** (_wait_for_agent=false). The scenarios go through the following stages:

#### Find Available Slot

- Mobile device: Request for availability at the desired time.
- Availability API: Provides available time slots during the open business hours encompassing the desired time.
- Mobile device: Starts Callback with user selected available time slot.

## Start Callback

Start Callback Not Delayed	Start Callback Delayed
_wait_for_agent = false	_wait_for_agent = <b>true</b>
<ul> <li>Callback service: Returns session id to the user.</li> <li>Callback service: Starts execution at a time determined by the scheduled time minus the current EWT</li> <li>Callback service: Initiates the outbound call after execution starts.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Callback service: Returns session id to the user.</li> <li>Callback service: Starts execution at a time determined by the scheduled time minus the current EWT</li> <li>Callback service: Waits for an agent to be available.</li> </ul>

Start Callback Not Delayed	Start Callback Delayed
_wait_for_agent = false	_wait_for_agent = true
	<ul> <li>Callback service: When an agent is available, notifies mobile device that agent is available.</li> <li>Confirm user's availability and Connect</li> <li>Callback service: Returns a message to expect a call, to the mobile device.</li> <li>Callback service: Calls the mobile device.</li> <li>Mobile device: Accepts the call.</li> <li>Callback service: Identifies that a human has answered the call.</li> <li>Callback service: Reserves target to route call.</li> <li>Callback service: Routes the call to the target.</li> <li>Callback service terminates.</li> </ul>

## Create your Scenario

In the Service Management UI, select Callback and Mobile Engagement" and in the Configured Services tab, add a Callback service with User-Terminated (Immediate or Delayed) as the Common Default Configuration (see Adding a Service for details).

Enter a service name. This is the callback execution name of your service that will be used in URLs to access this service. For example, if you set this name to user-scheduled, your service URL will be: http://host:port/genesys/1/service/callback/user-scheduled

## Configuration

When you add a service and default configuration, many options are automatically populated with the appropriate default values. Refer to the User Terminated Delayed and the User Terminated Immediate scenarios for further details. You will also need to create and configure an Office Hours service that you will use to configure the _business_hours_service option in your callback scenario: *No results* 

The _wait_for_agent option selects between Delayed (_wait_for_agent=true) and not Delayed (_wait_for_agent=false). If you choose a User Terminated Delayed scenario, the outbound call will not occur until an agent is available.

- User Terminated Scheduled scenario:
  - 1. Start the callback service at the scheduled time minus the current EWT defined for the _target.
  - 2. The outbound call occurs immediately after starting the service.
- User Terminated Delayed Scheduled
  - 1. Start the callback service at the scheduled time minus the current EWT defined for the _target.
  - 2. Wait for the time dial notification from URS before making the outbound call.

User Terminated Scheduled scenarios might create a longer delay between the time of the outbound call and being connected to an agent if the EWT is not accurate.

## Sample Request and Response Sequence

#### Get timeslots

Request URL:http://192.168.184.128:8080/genesys/1/service/callback/user-scheduled/ availability?timestamp=2014-07-30T14:00:00.000Z&_=1406647599350 Request Method:GET Status Code:200 OK Request Headersview source Accept:application/json, text/javascript, */*; q=0.01 Accept-Encoding:gzip,deflate,sdch Accept-Language: en-US, en; q=0.8Cache-Control:no-cache Connection:keep-alive Cookie:JSESSIONID=1mmvrc06utu9lls9azezm677ns; BAYEUX BROWSER=db7a1s13ad7b0xvghy78iy6y17cq Host:192.168.184.128:8080 Pragma:no-cache Referer:http://192.168.184.128:8080/genesys/admin/js/sample/cb/index.html User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 6.1: WOW64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/31.0.1650.57 Safari/537.36 Query String Parametersview sourceview URL encoded timestamp:2014-07-30T14:00:00.000Z :1406647599350 Response Headersview source Cache-Control:no-cache Cache-Control:no-store Content-Type:application/json;charset=UTF-8 Date:Wed, 30 Jul 2014 14:36:01 GMT Pragma:no-cache Transfer-Encoding:chunked Response Body: "2014-07-30T06:00:00.000Z": 100, "2014-07-30T07:00:00.000Z": 100. "2014-07-30T08:00:00.000Z": 100, "2014-07-30T09:00:00.000Z": 100, "2014-07-30T10:00:00.000Z": 100, "2014-07-30T11:00:00.000Z": 100, "2014-07-30T12:00:00.000Z": 100, }

#### Create outbound scheduled delay service

Request URL:http://192.168.184.128:8080/genesys/1/service/callback/user-scheduled
Request Method:POST
Status Code:200 OK
Request Headersview source
Accept:application/json, text/javascript, */*; q=0.01
Accept-Encoding:gzip,deflate,sdch
Accept-Language:en-US,en;q=0.8
Cache-Control:no-cache
Connection:keep-alive

Content-Length:915 Content-Type:multipart/form-data;boundary=AaB03x;charset=UTF-8 Cookie:JSESSIONID=1mmvrc06utu9lls9azezm677ns; BAYEUX BROWSER=db7als13ad7b0xvqhy78iy6y17cq gms user:jdoe desktop Host:192.168.184.128:8080 Origin:http://192.168.184.128:8080 Pragma:no-cache Referer: http://192.168.184.128:8080/genesvs/admin/is/sample/cb/index.html User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 6.1; WOW64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/31.0.1650.57 Safari/537.36 Request Payload --AaB03x Content-Disposition: form-data; name="first name" John --AaB03x Content-Disposition: form-data; name="last name" Doe --AaB03x Content-Disposition: form-data; name=" provide code" false --AaB03x Content-Disposition: form-data; name=" desired time" 2014-07-30T15:00:00.000Z --AaB03x Content-Disposition: form-data; name=" customer number" 5115 --AaB03x Content-Disposition: form-data; name="location lat" 37.8197 --AaB03x Content-Disposition: form-data; name="location long" -122.4786 --AaB03x Content-Disposition: form-data; name=" device os" comet --AaB03x

Content-Disposition: form-data; name="_call_direction"

#### USERTERMINATED

--AaB03x Content-Disposition: form-data; name="_wait_for_agent"

#### true

```
--AaB03x
Content-Disposition: form-data; name="_wait_for_user_confirm"
```

# true --AaB03x Content-Disposition: form-data; name="_media_type"

voice

l

```
--AaB03x
Response Headersview source
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials:true
Access-Control-Allow-Origin:http://192.168.184.128:8080
Access-Control-Expose-Headers:
Cache-Control:no-cache
Cache-Control:no-store
Content-Type:application/json;charset=UTF-8
Date:Wed, 30 Jul 2014 14:36:16 GMT
Pragma:no-cache
Transfer-Encoding:chunked
```

```
Response Body:
{"_id":"440-96984577-a614-4f18-b80e-aaf91e78b178"}
```

```
Push notification data:
```

```
"_dialog_id": "0",
"_action": "ConfirmationDialog",
"_text": "You will receive the call shortly",
"_ok_title": "0k",
"_id":"440-96984577-a614-4f18-b80e-aaf91e78b178"
```

## Connect (user confirmation)

Request URL:http://localhost:8080/genesys/1/service/440-96984577-a614-4f18-b80e-aaf91e78b178/connect Request Method: POST Status Code: 200 OK Request Headersview source Accept:*/* Accept-Encoding:gzip,deflate,sdch Accept-Language: en-US, en; q=0.8Connection:keep-alive Content-Length:44 Content-Type:multipart/form-data; boundary=----WebKitFormBoundaryNY84ld7wm7oHB9fp Cookie:JSESSIONID=1b81btxjbrblwybz5a93i24io; BAYEUX BROWSER=86721orubxagcghw0hj14cpyagk2 gms user:b16416334828b1d26ef14f329628b55b5a8c631d8928a371a5584722dd7fb673 Host:localhost:8080 Origin:http://localhost:8080 Referer: http://localhost:8080/gmstester/chat.html User-Agent:Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 6.1; WOW64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/27.0.1453.110 Safari/537.36 Request Payload ----WebKitFormBoundaryNY84ld7wm7oHB9fp--Response Headersview source Cache-Control:no-cache Cache-Control:no-store Content-Length:26 Content-Type:application/json;charset=UTF-8 Content-Type:application/json;charset=UTF-8 Date: Tue, 30 Jul 2013 07:04:35 GMT Expires: Thu, 01 Jan 1970 00:00:00 GMT Pragma:no-cache Set-Cookie:JSESSIONID=mjjvtphwb8lpce7io23ggxcu;Path=/genesys Response Body: " dialog id": "0", " action": "ConfirmationDialog",

```
" text": "You will receive the call shortly",
"_ok_title": "0k",
"id": "440-96984577-a614-4f18-b80e-aaf91e78b178"
```

# Sequence Diagram

Click on the diagram to access full resolution.



# User Terminated Delayed Agent Preview

# Call flow



This Callback scenario is an outbound service that goes through the following stages:

#### Start Callback

- Callback service: Returns session id to the user.
- Callback service: Waits for an agent to be available.
- Callback service: Reserves agent.
- Callback service: Sends preview invite to agent.
- Agent Desktop: Displays customer attached data with actions Accept and Cancel.
- Agent: Accepts the invitation by clicking the Accept button.
- Callback service: Receives the agent acceptance request.
- Callback service: Calls the mobile device from reserved agent's DN.
- Mobile device: Accepts the call.

- Callback service: Waits for interaction to be deleted.
- Callback service: Terminates after interaction is deleted.

## Create your Scenario

+ Add New Service	
Configure Service callback	
Service Name	
user_term_preview	
Common Default Configuratio	ins
Samples •	
User Originated Immediate User Originated Delayed User Terminated Immediate	
User Terminated Delayed User Terminated Preview	Save
Chat Delayed Samples	

In the **Admin UI > Services > Configured Services** tab, add a Callback service with User Terminated-Preview as the **Common Default Configuration** (see Adding a Service for det

Enter a service name. This name is the callback execution name of your service and will be u URLs to access this service. For example, if you set this name to user_term_preview, your s URL will be:

http://host:port/{base-web-application}/service/callback/user_term_preview

When you add this service and default configuration, many options are automatically populathe appropriate default values.

# Configuration Options

## **Predefined Values**

These are the default values, which are automatically populated when using the pre-defined User-Terminated-Immediate service. You do not need to change these values.

Option	Description
_media_type=voice	Media type of the interaction that the service is expected to handle. This option enables URS to select an agent who has the appropriate media capabilities. This is a default value, automatically populated when using the predefined User-Terminated scenario. You do not need to change this value. This option is mandatory.
_wait_for_agent = true	<ul> <li>True to wait for an agent to connect. If this option is set to true,</li> <li>the service will wait for the agent to initiate the interaction and to send the notification to</li> <li>the customer. If the option is set to false, the interaction can start right after the creation of</li> <li>the service instance. In voice scenarios, the access information will be returned</li> <li>immediately with the service ID.</li> </ul> This option is mandatory.
_wait_for_user_confirm = false	True to wait for confirmation of the customer's availability. If this option is set to true, the service sends a push notification to the customer's device to get confirmation that the customer is ready to have a conversation with the agent. This scenario is possible only if the _wait_for_agent option is set to true.
_agent_preview = true	Enables Agent Preview. If set to true, the Preview Dialog with caller information is displayed to the agent.
_call_direction = USERTERMINATED	<ul> <li>This is a default value, automatically populated when using the predefined User-Terminated scenario. You do not need to change this value.</li> <li>If this option is set to USERORIGINATED, the customer's device will initiate the call to get connected to the agent.</li> <li>If this option is set to USERTERMINATED, the agent or the system will initiate the call to contact the customer.</li> </ul>

Option	Description
_ttl = 86400	Duration (in seconds) for which the service will be kept in storage after the Desired Time is passed (Time To Live).
	Once expired, the service is removed from the system. For example, if you want the callbacks to be visible in the Service Management UI for one week past the execution time, then you should set 7 days of Time To Live, which means _ttl=604800. This option is mandatory.
	For Genesus Mobile Services-based services: builtin
_type = ors	<ul> <li>For Orchestration Server-based services: ors</li> </ul>
_provide_code= false	authentication of the user originated (inbound) call.
	This option is mandatory.
_cpd_enable = false	Enables CPD. If this option is set to true, CPD will be performed on a callback made to the customer.
	<ul> <li>If CPD results in a human or silence detection, the call will be routed to the agent.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If a fax is detected, the call will be disconnected and marked complete.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>If an answering machine is detected, the answering machine treatment is played.</li> </ul>
	This option is mandatory.
_use_debug_push_certificate = false	Use debug certificates for the push notification provider

## Additional Required Options

You must enter a string value for the following options:

Option	Description
_route_point= "{Route Point}@{Telephony Switch}"	Route point from which the system can create a user-terminated (outbound) call.

Option	Description
	This option is mandatory.
_urs_virtual_queue = "MyVirtualQueue"	Virtual queue (alias) to which the service request will be added.
_resource_group="{name of the resource pool configured under Transactions/GMS_Resources/ Annex}"	Resource group from which access number is to be allocated. This option is mandatory.
	<ul><li>Routing target that specifies the agent/queue resource that will process this request.</li><li>Starting in 8.5.108.02, you can set multiple</li></ul>
	<ul><li>Starting in 8.5.114.09, the limit is increased to 15.</li></ul>
	Single Target
	For a <b>single</b> target, format the string according to the URS target specification: <target string="">@<statserver name="">.<target type=""> where Target Type is one of the following:</target></statserver></target>
	• A (Agent)
	• AP (Agent Place)
target - "MyTarget@StatServer.CA"	• GA (Group of Agents)
	• GP (Group of Places)
	GC (Campaign Group)
	<target string=""> can be a skill expression. In that case, <target string=""> must start with '?:'. For example:</target></target>
	<ul> <li>Billing@StatServer.GA—Routes to Agent Group "Billing".</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>?:English=20&amp;;Loans=2@StatServer.G</li> <li>A—Routes to any agent matching the skill expression.</li> </ul>
	See the Universal Routing Server (URS) documentation for additional information about URS targets.
	Multiple Targets
	To set multiple targets, create a JSON-formatted string array of

Option	Description
Option	<pre>maximum 15 elements as follows: {     f "target": "<target string="">@<statserver name="">.<target type="">",     "timeout": "<integer>",     "clear":strue/false&gt;,     "stat_to_check": "<stat name="">",     "stat_operator": "&lt; or &gt;",     "stat_value": "1"     } } * The timeout property specifies how long to wait in seconds before switching of targets. * The stat_to_check property can be set to any of the values supported by the Statistics parameter passed to the IRD function SData (Target, Statistics), unless target is a skill expression. If target is a skill expression, you must choose one of the following values: * RStatAgentsReady—agents ready for any media. * RStatAgentsTotal—agents logged in. * The stat_value property specifies the threshold for the statistic passed in stat_to_check. If the condition set by the combination of stat_to_check, stat_operator, and stat_value is met, the current target is skipped, except if it is the last target of the list. * If clear=true, the target will be overridden when switching to the next target; if clear=false, the target will be expanded with the next target. * Important * Moust multiple targets in this option, the * urg queued_ttl should be set to the total queue * urget of the state to the total queue * urget of the state to the total queue * urget urget is not total queue * urget urget is not total queue * urget * urget urget urget urget urget urget * urget urget urget urget urget * urget urget * urget urget * urget urget * urget *</stat></integer></target></statserver></target></pre>
<pre>_urs_prioritization_strategy = WaitForTarget _urs_strategy_update_sub_routine = SetRouteDelay</pre>	By default, these options respectively match the names of the URS strategy and subroutine that you imported into IRD. If you changed one of these names, undate the corresponding option to reflect

Option	Description
	the correct name.

## Customization

All of the options in the Voice-User Terminated section are applicable. You can use the default values, or you can set your own values. For the route point option, you must select a value from the dropdown list.

Option	Description	
Section: Voice-User Terminated		
_prefix_dial_out = 91	_prefix_dial_out	
_userterminated_first_connect_party = CUSTOMER	First party to connect when _call_direction is set to USERTERMINATED. Set this option to CUSTOMER to call the customer first; set this option to AGENT to call the agent first. This option is mandatory.	
	Allows the agent to reject the call in the preview dialog.	
	<ul> <li>If the option is set to 0, the preview dialog does not display the reject button.</li> </ul>	
_agent_preview_allow_reject = false	<ul> <li>If the option is greater than 0, its value determines the number of times that an agent can reject the service request; the reject option will not be displayed to the next agent.</li> </ul>	
_agent_preview_timeout = 30	Duration in seconds that the agent has to preview the callback information and submit a reply. The Preview dialog will automatically close after this timeout and submit a reject from the agent. In this scenario, the call will go back in the queue. During this period, the agent is reserved for the Callback interaction and is not an eligible target for other interactions; therefore, Genesys recommends to evaluate carefully when extending this timeout beyond 30 seconds (default).	
Section: Voice Treatment		
_treatment_find_agent_fail = GMSApplications/ <treatmentfile1></treatmentfile1>	Music file to be played when the service fails to find the agent in the time specified by the Max Time To Wait For Agent on the Call parameter. This parameter accepts a URI as a string or as a JSON- formatted string. See also _treatment_waiting_for_agent. By default, this	

Option	Description
	option has an empty value and Callback will use the <gms installation="">/Resources/ SampleTreatments/all_agents_busy.wav file available in the callback template.</gms>
_treatment_waiting_for_agent = GMSApplications/ <treatmentfile2></treatmentfile2>	Music file to play when the customer is waiting for an agent. This parameter accepts a URI as a string or as a JSON-formatted string. If you do not set this option, Callback will use the default <gms installation&gt;/Resources/SampleTreatments/ next_customer_rep.wav file of the callback template.</gms 
_treatment_customer_connect = GMSApplications/ <treatmentfile3></treatmentfile3>	<pre>URI of the music file to play when the customer answers the callback. The JSON-formatted strings can be used to specify hints to the RequestApplyTreatment. For example: { "file": "file_url", "hints": {"hint1":"value"}}</pre>
_treatment_call_failure_answering_machine = GMSApplications/ <treatmentfile4></treatmentfile4>	<pre>URI of the music file to play when a call is not answered by the customer and is forwarded to the answering machine. JSON-formatted strings can be used to specify hints to the RequestApplyTreatment. The following example makes the music start playing after the answering machine beep is detected: { "file": "file_url", "hints": { "am-beep-detection": "on"} } By default, the value of this option is empty and Callback uses the <gms installation="">//Resources/SampleTreatments/ call_fail_ans_machine.wav file from the Callback template. To deactivate the play treatment, set the value of this option to { }.</gms></pre>

### Important

In the Voice Treatment section, the GMSApplications/<treatmentfile> path is applicable if you are using the treatments builtin to the Callback strategy. If you are not using the builtin treatments, enter the path where you have placed your voice treatment files.

# Sample Request and Response Sequence

#### Request

URL:http://192.168.184.128:8080/genesys/1/service/callback/user term preview Request Method:POST Status Code:200 OK Request Headersview source Accept:application/json, text/javascript, */*; q=0.01 Accept-Encoding:gzip,deflate,sdch Accept-Language: en-US, en; q=0.8 Cache-Control:no-cache Connection:keep-alive Content-Length: 513 Content-Type:multipart/form-data;boundary=AaB03x;charset=UTF-8 Cookie:JSESSIONID=1q2r9rzpkelzas5uh21vrubqd; BAYEUX BROWSER=c397-1v94320p0gfmni2a3d4xs12mv gms user: jdoe desktop Host:192.168.184.128:8080 Origin:http://192.168.184.128:8080 Pragma:no-cache Referer:http://192.168.184.128:8080/genesys/admin/js/sample/cb/index.html User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 6.1; WOW64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/ 31.0.1650.57 Safari/537.36 Request Payload -- AaB03x Content-Disposition: form-data; name="first name" John --AaB03x Content-Disposition: form-data; name="last name" Doe --AaB03x Content-Disposition: form-data; name="_provide_code" false --AaB03x Content-Disposition: form-data; name="_customer_number" 5125 --AaB03x Content-Disposition: form-data; name="location lat" 37.8197 --AaB03x Content-Disposition: form-data; name="location_long" -122.4786 -- AaB03x Content-Disposition: form-data; name=" device os" comet --AaB03x Content-Disposition: form-data; name="_agent preview data" Field1Val, Field2Val, Field3Val, Field4Val --AaB03x

#### Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{"_dialog_id":"0","_action":"ConfirmationDialog","_text":"You will receive a call from the
agent","_ok_title":"0k","_id":"440-f86e4dff-2c00-4753-a876-5b52354566de"}
```

## Sequence Diagram

Click on the diagram to access full resolution. For a more detailed diagram, click here.


# User Terminated Agent First with Implicit Reservation

The Callback service first calls an agent with Implicit Reservation Information (ISCC) and starts an outbound consultation call with the customer. Then, Callback merges the two calls.

## Call flow

This Callback scenario is an outbound service that goes through the following stages:

#### Start Callback

- Callback Service: Creates a call from trunk to the agent.
- Callback Service: Holds the call (implicit reservation).
- Callback Service: Starts a consultation call from trunk to the customer.
- Callback Service: Waits for the customer to accept the call.
- Callback service: Transfers and merges the held interaction with the consultation call to connect the agent with the customer.

# Create your Scenario

In the **Admin UI > Services > Configured Services** tab, add a Callback service with User-Terminated-Immediate as the **Common Default Configuration** (see Adding a Service for details).

Enter a service name. This name is the callback execution name of your service and will be used in URLs to access this service. For example, if you set this name to agent-first, your service URL will be:

http://host:port/{base-web-application}/service/callback/agent-first

When you add this service and default configuration, many options are automatically populated with the appropriate default values.

# Configuration Options

## **Predefined Values**

These are the default values, which are automatically populated when using the pre-defined User-Terminated-Immediate service. You do not need to change these values.

Option	Description				
_media_type=voice	Media type of the interaction that the service is expected to handle. This option enables URS to select an agent who has the appropriate media capabilities. This is a default value, automatically populated when using the predefined User-Terminated scenario. You do not need to change this value. This option is mandatory.				
_wait_for_agent = true	<ul> <li>True to wait for an agent to connect. If this option is set to true,</li> <li>the service will wait for the agent to initiate the interaction and to send the notification to</li> <li>the customer. If the option is set to false, the interaction can start right after the creation of</li> <li>the service instance. In voice scenarios, the access information will be returned</li> <li>immediately with the service ID.</li> </ul> This option is mandatory.				
_wait_for_user_confirm = false	True to wait for confirmation of the customer's availability. If this option is set to true, the service sends a push notification to the customer's device to get confirmation that the customer is ready to have a conversation with the agent. This scenario is possible only if the _wait_for_agent option is set to true.				
_agent_preview = false	Enables Agent Preview. If set to true, the Preview Dialog with caller information is displayed to the agent.				
_call_direction = USERTERMINATED	<ul> <li>This is a default value, automatically populated when using the predefined User-Terminated scenario. You do not need to change this value.</li> <li>If this option is set to USERORIGINATED, the customer's device will initiate the call to get connected to the agent.</li> <li>If this option is set to USERTERMINATED, the agent or the system will initiate the call to contact the customer.</li> </ul>				
_ttl = 86400	Duration (in seconds) for which the service will be kept in storage after the Desired Time is passed (Time To Live).				

Option	Description
	Once expired, the service is removed from the system. For example, if you want the callbacks to be visible in the Service Management UI for one week past the execution time, then you should set 7 days of Time To Live, which means _ttl=604800. This option is mandatory.
_type = ors	<ul> <li>For Genesys Mobile Services-based services: builtin</li> <li>For Orchestration Server-based services: ors</li> </ul>
_provide_code= false	If true, returns a randomly generated code to be used for the authentication of the user originated (inbound) call. This option is mandatory.
_cpd_enable = false	<ul> <li>Enables CPD. If this option is set to true, CPD will be performed on a callback made to the customer.</li> <li>If CPD results in a human or silence detection, the call will be routed to the agent.</li> <li>If a fax is detected, the call will be disconnected and marked complete.</li> <li>If an answering machine is detected, the answering machine treatment is played.</li> </ul> This option is mandatory.
_use_debug_push_certificate = false	Use debug certificates for the push notification provider

## Additional Required Options

You must enter a string value for the following options:

Option	Description
_agent_first_via_tg=true	If true, enables the call dialing from the trunk group (configured in the _trunk_group option) in the following user-terminated scenario. When the trunk group dials the call to the customer, it makes a call to the agent first where the agent preview mode is disabled, and the agent can consult the call to the customer. Finally, the agent can merge the two

Option	Description
	calls. If the option is false, the call is dialed from the agent's DN.
_trunk_group= "{TRUNK Route Point}@{Telephony Switch}"	Trunk Group from which the system can create a user-terminated (outbound/inbound) call. If you configured _agent_first_via_tg = true, this option is mandatory.
_route_point= "{Route Point}@{Telephony Switch}"	Optional - if _agent_first_via_tg=false Route point from which the system can create a user-terminated (outbound) call. This option is mandatory.
_agent_first_via_rp=true	Enables dialing of the call from the route point (set in the _route_point option) in a user-terminated scenario <i>connect to agent first</i> where the agent preview mode is disabled. Otherwise, the call will be dialed directly from the agent's DN. <b>This option is mandatory.</b>
_ixn_redirect_hints	<pre>The extensions parameters of the JSON object must include values for implicit reservation information (ISCC). For example: {"extensions":{"iscc-ar- duration":15000,"iscc-ar-agent-dn":"","iscc- ar-agent-id":"","iscc-ar-place":"","iscc-ar- priority":1000,"iscc-ar-priority-1":0,"iscc- ar-priority-2":0}} Note: iscc-ar-agent-dn, iscc-ar-agent-id, and iscc-ar- place options are set in the SCXML strategy.</pre>

Additionally, edit your SIP server configuration and set sip-enable-moh=false in the T-Server section.

## Troubleshooting

# How to display the correct ANI on the agent and customer's end in a GMS Agent-First Scenario?

If you have a pool of external numbers and one of them is used for an outbound customer call, if you want the customer to get the correct ANI displayed, follow the instructions below.

For each external number of the pool, create a DN of type trunk in your configuration.

- Each trunk DN must have a unique prefix option, an empty replace-prefix option, and a unique cpn option.
- Other options can be identical for all of the trunks.

In this scenario, the strategy adds the matching trunk to the dialing number prefix with the proper cpn and prefix options. Then, after finding the matching trunk, the SIP Server removes the prefix option by applying the replace-prefix empty option. As a result, the SIP Server uses the cpn value as an invite for the username.

# IVR Classic Callback

In this scenario, the IVR handling an inbound call has logic to check for a long waiting time and offers to call back the caller. To see an implementation example of this IVR, refer to the Classic Callback Sample.

## Call Flow

#### IVR Check Wait Time

- IVR: Requests a statistic to determine the estimated wait time for the target.
- IVR: If the waiting time is above the configured threshold, offers a callback.

#### Start Callback

- IVR: Callback is accepted and IVR submits a request to the callback service.
- Callback service: Returns GMS service ID to the IVR.
- Callback service: If _wait_for_agent = true, waits for an agent to be available.
- Callback service: Calls the customer number.
- Customer: Accepts the call.

#### Connect to Agent

- Callback service: Identifies that a human has answered the call.
- Callback service: Reserves the target to route the call.
- Callback service: Routes the call to the target.
- Callback service terminates.

# Create your Scenario

callback	~		
ervice Name			
New Service Name			
User Originated Immediate			
Choose among the following.	~		
User Originated Delayed			
User Terminated Immediate			
User Terminated Delayed			
User Terminated Preview			
Chat Immediate			
Chat Delayed			

In the **Admin UI > Services > Configured Services** tab, add a Callback service with one of the User-Terminated scenario as the **Common Default Configuration** (see Adding a Service for details).

Enter the service name, which is the callback execution name of your service. It will be used in URLs

to access this service. For example, if you set this name to voice-userorig-immediate, your service URL will be:

http://host:port/{base-web-application}/service/callback/voice-userterm-immediate

When you add this service and default configuration, many options are automatically populated with the appropriate default values.

# Configure the Scenario

The following parameters are mandatory in the configuration of your callback service and in the parameters of the requests that your application submits:

Option	Description
_customer_number Normally provided as a request parameter	Customer's phone number. The parameter is mandatory to match the call with service data when the call direction is set to USERORIGINATED. Also used to establish the connection with the customer when the call direction is USERTERMINATED. Important This is a request parameter that you can use in REST queries.
	This option is mandatory.
_call_direction = USERTERMINATED	<ul> <li>This is a default value, automatically populated when using the predefined User-Terminated scenario. You do not need to change this value.</li> <li>If this option is set to USERORIGINATED, the customer's device will initiate the call to get connected to the agent.</li> <li>If this option is set to USERTERMINATED, the agent or the system will initiate the call to contact the customer.</li> </ul>
_wait_for_user_confirm = false	True to wait for confirmation of the customer's availability. If this option is set to true, the service sends a push notification to the customer's device to get confirmation that the customer is ready to have a conversation with the agent. This scenario is possible only if the _wait_for_agent option is set to true.

## Include the Originating Call in Callback Historical Reporting

To connect the originating call to the Callback Historical Reporting, the IVR should add the following Callback KVPs to the attached data of the originating call.

- _CB_SERVICE_ID: Set this value to the GMS Service ID. This value is returned in the _id key in the response to the callback service request.
- _CB_T_SERVICE_START:
  - If the callback was not scheduled, set this value to the time at which the callback service was requested.
  - For a scheduled callback, set this value to the scheduled time. The required format is number of seconds since January 1, 1970, 00:00:00 UTC; for example, you can get this value in javascript as follows: Math.floor((new Date()).getTime()/1000)
- _CB_T_CALLBACK_ACCEPTED: Set to the time at which the caller accepted the callback. The format is the same as for _CB_T_SERVICE_START.

## Important

The callback strategy includes optional support for adding these attached data keys to the originating call. To enable this support, include the parameter __originating_interaction_id (set to the originating call interaction ID) in the HTTP request that starts the Callback service.

# Terminate the Originating Call

After you have requested a callback and set the required attached data, the originating call might be set to the ABANDONED state. To avoid this issue, you can customize your SCXML code.

For example, open the Composer project of the Classic Callback sample and, under Workflows, edit the classic.workflow SCXML.

1. Add a new Block of type State before **Exit**, for example, ProperlyTerminatingOriginatingCall.



2. Edit the Body and add the following script:

```
<script>
    var reason = { ReasonSystemName : "Callback" };
    var hints = { 'reasons' : reason };
    </script>
    <ixn:redirect requestid="somevariable" interactionid="InteractionID"
    from="routingPoint" to="'__STOP__'"
    type="_genesys.queue.rType.RouteTypeReject" hints="hints"/>
```



As a result, the script is added to the generated code.

$\circ$	🗑 Composer - ClassicCallbackSample/src-gen/classic.scxml - Eclipse – 🛛 🗡								
<u>F</u> ile	ile Edit Source Navigate Search Project Run Configuration Server XML Window Help								
1	- 🗄 🔓 🖻 🛢 🗈 🖬 🖷 🕅	3. 9. 18 🗟 😿 🚮	i 🔏 📾 🗷 🐼 🗟 👢 🤇	2 🖧 🔏 🗔 🐻 🗔 🖘 🐠	> 🚰 🎯  🛷 😽	▼ 🜔 ▼ 隆 ▼ 📴 🔗 ▼ 👰 ·	• 😽 🕶	<del>к</del> р ф 🗕	• 🔿 🔻
124					Quick Access	😰 😫 Java EE 🖪 Compos	er 🖽 Co	mposer	Design
8	Project Explorer 🛛 👘 🗖	Lassic.workflow	📓 classic.scxml 🛛						
물리	E 😫 😨 🌣	172							^
Ð	<ul> <li>ClassicCallbackSample</li> </ul>	1730	<transition< th=""><th>event="session.feta</th><th>ch.done" cond=</th><th>_event.data.requesti</th><th>d==req</th><th>uestI</th><th>d"</th></transition<>	event="session.feta	ch.done" cond=	_event.data.requesti	d==req	uestI	d"
$\sim$	> 😓 Callflows	174	<log exp<="" th=""><th>or="'GMS Callback Se</th><th>ervice Started</th><th>:' + _event.data.cont</th><th>ent" /</th><th>&gt;</th><th></th></log>	or="'GMS Callback Se	ervice Started	:' + _event.data.cont	ent" /	>	
	> 🗁 db	175	<assign< th=""><th>location="request_i</th><th>result" expr="</th><th>JSON.parse(_event.dat</th><th>a.cont</th><th>ent)",</th><th>/&gt;</th></assign<>	location="request_i	result" expr="	JSON.parse(_event.dat	a.cont	ent)",	/>
	> 🗁 debugging-results	177	<re><ru><ru><ru><ru><ru></ru></ru></ru></ru></ru></re>	DI="GMS (URS) SESS	ion iD: + req	uest_resuitia~/>			
	> 🗁 include	178							
	✓ ➢ Interaction Processes	179	() D 04 00)						
	ClassicCallInbound.ixn	180	This is the</th <th>ProperlyTerminatir</th> <th>ngOriginatingCa</th> <th>all State&gt;</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	ProperlyTerminatir	ngOriginatingCa	all State>			
	> 🗁 META-INF	1810	<state id="Prope&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;erlyTerminatingOrig&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;inatingCall"></state>						
	> 🗁 Reports	182⊖	<onentry></onentry>						
	> 🗁 Resources	183	183 optional executable content to be run upon entering this state						
	> 🗁 Scripts	1840	1849 <script></th><th></th></tr><tr><th></th><th>> 🗁 src</th><th colspan=4>105 CICUATAL 186 Var reason = { ReasonSystemName · "Callback" }</th><th></th></tr><tr><th></th><th>v 🎘 src-gen</th><th colspan=4>187 var hints = { 'reasons' : reason };</th><th></th></tr><tr><th></th><th></th><th>188</th><th colspan=4>38 1]></th><th></th></tr><tr><th></th><th>ClassicCallbackEntry.vo</th><th>189</th><th colspan=3></script>						
	IPD ClassicCallInbound	190	<pre>0 <ixn:redirect <="" pre="" requestid="somevariable_to_be_changed"></ixn:redirect></pre>						
	SubCallbackOfferDialc	191		interactionic	d="Interaction	ID"			
		192		from="routing	gPoint" "				
		193		to="	 vc queue r™une	PoutoTumePeiect"			
		195		hints="hints"	ys.queue.rrype "/>	. Routerypereject			
	xfer2ams scyml	196							
	WEB-INE	1970	<onexit></onexit>						
	Workflows	198	opt</th <th>ional executable co</th> <th>ontent to be r</th> <th>un upon exiting this</th> <th>state</th> <th>&gt;</th> <th></th>	ional executable co	ontent to be r	un upon exiting this	state	>	
		199							
	a vfer2ams workflow	2000	<pre>200 <transition target="\$\$_MY_PREFIX_\$\$.Exit1"></transition></pre>						
		201	<th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>						
		202		1>					
		203 204 <th>ate&gt;</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>~</th>	ate>						~
		<							>
	< >	Design Source							
	Writable	Smart Insert	20]		📾 [ # 🗖 🖋 ) 🛤	Disconnected from Continuinat	on Serve	r	

# Capacity

The Capacity Service enables you to define the number of scheduled callbacks that are allowed for Callback for a given time slot in the week. Then, your Callback service refers to your Capacity service and to your Office Hours service to adjust the agent availability and the number of scheduled callbacks. You can also implement exceptions that allow you to set a specific capacity for a given date.

If your Callback Service needs to define its scheduled callback capacity, you must map the __capacity_service parameter value with the name of the Capacity service that you have created. Depending on the defined capacity and on the defined business hours, the number of scheduled callbacks during certain days or hours will increase or decrease.

## Important

Callback services that need fixed capacity levels can continue to use the _max_request_by_time_bucket option. But, if your Callback service includes both _capacity_service and _max_request_by_time_bucket options, then _max_request_by_time_bucket is ignored.

# REST API

The Capacity service is similar to Office Hours and is accessible through REST API for external queries.

Refer to the API Reference for further details.

# Configuration

Option	Value	Comment
_type	builtin	Mandatory option.
_service	capacity	Mandatory
_capacity_*	JSON-formatted String	Multiple properties that start with a prefix _capacity_ and describe capacity allocation through the course of the week. The JSON structure specifies the day of the week, and capacity for hourly slots during that day. Days of the week are numbered as recommended by ISO-8601 from 1 (Monday) to 7 (Sunday).

Option	Value	Comment
		<pre>_capacity_1 : {   1 : { // Monday     "0900" : 5,     "1000" : 7,     "1100" : 10,     "1200" : 10 } } _capacity_2 : {   2 : { // Tuesday     "0900" : 3,     "1000" : 5,     "1100" : 7,     "1200" : 7 } }</pre>
_capacity_add*	JSON-formatted String	<pre>Multiple properties that start with the _capacity_add_ prefix and describe the capacity exceptions for additional working days. The format is similar to the format of _capacity_* properties but instead of a weekday, the full date for the extra day is used to prefix the capacity exception. This date is entered in the format of yyyyMMdd (year, month, day of the month). _capacity_add_20160508 : { 20160508 : { // May 8, 2016 "0900" : 5, "1000" : 7, "1100" : 10 } } _capacity_add_20161111 : { 20161111 : { // November 11, 2016 "0900" : 3, "1000" : 5, "1100" : 7 } }</pre>
_timezone		Timezone for your capacity service. For instance, if you configured "EST", or "PST" timezones with the CME, your parameters must use the timezones defined for Java such as "America/Toronto", or "Europe/ Paris". See here Wikipedia to get the list of correct timezones.

# Pausing Callback

For certain situations, you can temporarily pause outbound calling and routing to agents with callbacks that have reached the QUEUED state. You can set this up globally to suspend all callback services, or individually for particular services. This feature is useful, for example, to deal with a fire alarm where all agents need to exit the facility.

Consider the following:

- For callbacks where the outbound call has **not yet** connected to the customer, pausing these calls will
  disable outbound calling altogether.
- For callbacks where the outbound call has **already** connected to the customer, pausing the callback disables routing the call to the agent; the customer will continue listening to the "waiting for next available agent" prompt. As soon as you unsuspend the callback service, normal operation resumes.
- The state of paused callbacks will be **PAUSED** in the Callback UI.

## Set up the list for the callback pause service

You can control how and when callbacks are paused using a transaction list entry in the **Transactions** folder of your tenant configuration.

Enter the name you want to use for the list of paused services by setting the _paused_services_list option in your callback service. If you don't specify a value for this option, the name GMS_Paused_Services is used by default.

## Enable callback pause (globally or per individual service)

The **Transactions** folder of your tenant configuration includes an object called GMS_Paused_Services, of type list. In the **Annex** of this object, add the following settings to the section called **services**.

 Pause callback **globally** for all services by adding the following key: key: all

value: true (pauses calling), false (enables calling)

 Pause callback for individual services based on the service name, by adding a key for each service: key: The service name.

value: true (pauses calling), false (enables calling)

• Pause callback for **individual** services based on IDs, by adding an identification text passed in the HTTP request that starts the callback:

**key**: Identification text, where the text value is passed in the option _paused_services_id of the HTTP request. This key can contain any alphanumeric characters, except the blank character.

#### value: true (pauses calling), false (enables calling)

If any of the keys ("all", callback service name, or _paused_services_id) is found in the transaction list with its value set to true, the system pauses the service.

## Tip

If you anticipate using this feature, be careful that active callbacks do not expire while in the PAUSED state. For example, make sure that the callback service options values are all set to a longer time period than you expect the callbacks to be paused: _ttl, _urs_queued_ttl, and _max_time_to_wait_for_agent_on_the_call.

# Preview and Disposition Scenarios

If you implement a custom agent desktop and wish to integrate the Preview and Disposition scenarios into your Callback application, you need to configure preview and disposition options in your callback service. If you implement the Disposition scenario, you also need to create an Office Hours service.

After you do this, your custom agent application will receive the following UserEvent events from Orchestration Server:

- CallbackInvitationEvent—The callback invitation that contains the attached data for the preview. The invitation includes the list of actions that the agent can perform-accept, reject, or cancel. Your Agent application displays the actions and the attached data for the preview to the agent, then submits a Preview Response to your Callback service.
- CallbackDispositionEvent—The callback disposition event that provides the URL to which you submit the disposition selected by the agent. Your Agent application then submits a Disposition Response to your Callback service through this URL.

If the agent needs to reschedule the callback, he or she can select the retry_later disposition option provided in the disposition event. This event also provides the business_hours_url that lists the available timeslots to reschedule.

#### Important

Disposition scenarios do not support transfers.

## Preview and Disposition Event Flow

This diagram shows the sequence of events involved in your callback service and in your Agent Desktop application if the agent receives a preview invitation and submits a disposition call after the call is done.



## Steps to Handle a Preview Request

If you configure the preview feature, as detailed below, the Callback service sends a preview request to your Agent Desktop application. This request is a user event that includes the preview-specific data in the event's udata and extensions attributes. Your Agent Desktop application can use this data to:

- Show the available action(s) in the preview dialog.
- Use the provided URLs to submit their response(s) to the action(s) they select.

### Configure the Preview Request Feature

To implement a preview scenario, check your settings:

- 1. Add an ORS Application (CME) connection to the agent's switch T-Server by using Configuration Manager or Genesys Administrator Extension (GAX).
- 2. In the Service Management UI, set the callback service options to the following values:
  - _agent_preview=true to enable the preview feature
  - _preview_userevent_mediatype = 0 to set the voice media (default)
  - _agent_preview_allow_reject = [0..n]

- If _agent_preview_allow_reject=0, the reject option will not be displayed to agents.
- Any other values indicate how many times the call can be rejected by agents, to make sure that the call cannot be rejected indefinitely.
- _agent_preview_timeout = 30—Specify the number of seconds that the agent will be given before the preview times out. If the limit is exceeded, GMS assumes that the agent has rejected the request. (Note that the value shown here is only an example.)
- _urs_udata_xfer_keys = "" and _attach_udata = ""-List of KVPs available within the user-data key of the CallbackInvitationEvent event.

## Important

Starting in 8.5.105, the user data contains all of the KVPs attached to the real call.

In 8.5.201, additional options were added to enable new scenarios. You can now enable the rejection of previews if the agent does not accept or reject the preview invitation in the configured _agent_preview_timeout time.

If _agent_preview_timeout_set_notready=true, and if the agent does not accept or reject the preview in the configured agent preview timeout:

- If the _agent_preview_set_notready_reason is not configured, the EventAgentNotReady event will be visible in the ORS logs, but will not contain a ReasonCode in its extensions.
- If the _agent_preview_set_notready_reason is configured, for example, if its value is '999', then is case, the extensions of the the EventAgentNotReady event will contain ReasonCode = '999'.

### Important

Starting 8.5.201, if the agent rejects the preview invitation, this agent will not receive the preview invitation again for that callback.

#### Wait for the CallbackInvitationEvent

If the Preview Request Feature is configured, ORS will use the Tlib/UserEvent protocol to send a preview request invitation for Callback as a CallbackInvitationEvent UserEvent to your desktop application.

- UserEvent Name: CallbackInvitationEvent
- Limitations: The expected target is an Agent DN.

This event includes the response-options list of actions that the preview invitation dialog should display to the agent: accept, reject, or cancel (xcancel). For each action, the url property

indicates the URL that the event response will be submitted to.

#### Example of CallbackInvitationPreview UserEvent

```
@12:38:49.5410 [0] 8.1.101.10 distribute_user_event: message EventUserEvent
   AttributeEventSequenceNumber 00000000000018eb
   AttributeCustomerID
                         'Environment'
   AttributeTimeinuSecs 541000
   AttributeTimeinSecs 1467229129 (12:38:49)
   AttributeReferenceID 2223
   AttributeUserData [1438] 00 03 03 00..
       'display-data'(list) '1' 'v1'
'2' 'v2'
                                  'v2'
                                 'v3'
                             '3'
      'response-options'(list) 'accept'(list) 'button' 'accept'
             'url' 'http://2XX.XX.1XX.1XX:8080/genesys/1/ors//scxml/session/
UGHKD84S9H6M995N2PQV70FN3000002F/request/accept_preview
        'reject'(list) 'button' 'reject'
        'url' 'http://2XX.XX.1XX.1XX.8080/genesys/1/ors//scxml/session/
UGHKD84S9H6M995N2PQV70FN3000002F/request/reject_preview'
       'xcancel'(list) 'button' 'xcancel'
        'url'
                'http://2XX.XX.1XX.1XX:8080/genesys/1/ors//scxml/session/
UGHKD84S9H6M995N2PQV70FN3000002F/request/cancel preview'
      'user-data'(list) 'GMS_Call_Direction' 'USERTERMINATED'
'GMS_Cb_Desired_Time' '2016-06-29T19:38:39.788Z'
'GMS_Cb_Type' 'immediate'
          'GMS_Customer_Number'
                                   '5115'
          'GMS_Orig_Service_ID'
                                   'test123'
          'GMS ROUTABLE' '0'
          'GMS_RP_Used' '8999@SIP_Switch'
         'GMS_ServiceName' 'samples_dev'
'GMS_Service_Data_ID' '445-748c2c27-2010-47f7-91cc-49d19a7734c3'
          'GMS_Service_ID' '445-36922082-f275-4d44-8200-92bc5c49a965'
          'GMS_Target_Selected'
                  '{"agent":"KSippola","dn":"7001","id":"Customer Service",
'GMS UserTerminated First Connect Party'
        'GMS VQ Used' 'SIP VQ SIP Switch'
        'RPVQID' 'I5Q83URTDD0FT2BTG0M03PT0P40000DT'
        'RTargetAgentGroup' 'Customer_Service'
'RouterData70' '("t"="1467229122 158")'
'first name' 'John'
        'RouterData.
'first_name' 'Joh
'name' 'Doe'
        'location_lat' '37.2638324'
   'location_long' '-122.02301459999998'
AttributeExtensions [118] 00 04 00 00..
       'event' 'CallbackInvitationEvent'
      'invitation-timeout' '60'
      'session' 'UGHKD84S9H6M995N2P0V70FN3000002F'
                 ' 0RS '
      'source'
                         '0'
   AttributeMediaType
   AttributeUserEvent EventUserEvent
   AttributeThisDN '7001'
```

#### [+] Show CallbackInvitationPreview as a JSON schema

// JSON Schema for udata passed in CallbackInvitationPreview userevent
{

```
"title": "CallbackInvitationPreview Udata",
```

```
"type": "object",
     "properties": {
          "response-options": {
               "type": "object",
               "properties": {
                    "responseOption1": {
                         "type": "object",
                        "properties": {
    "button": "accept",
                             "url": ".../request/accept_preview"
                        }
                   },
                    "responseOption2": {
                         "type": "object",
                        "properties": {
    "button": "reject",
    "url": "../request/reject_preview"
                        }
                   },
                    "responseOption3": {
                         "type": "object",
                        "properties": {
    "button": "xcancel",
    "url": "../request/cancel_preview"
                        }
                   },
                    "required": ["responseOption1", "responseOption3"]
              }
         },
          "display-data": {
               "type": "array",
"items": {
                                  "type": "string"
                        3
         },
          "user-data": {
               "type": "object",
               "properties": {
                                   . . .
                        }
         }
     },
"required": ["response-options", "display-data"]
}
// JSON Schema for extentions passed in CallbackInvitationPreview userevent
{
    "title": "CallbackInvitationPreview Extensions",
"type": "object",
     "properties": {
          "source": {
              "enum": ["ORS"]
         },
          "event": {
              "enum": ["CallbackInvitationEvent"]
         },
          "session": {
    "type": "string"
         },
"invitation-timeout": {
    "....s". "string" //
               "type": "string" // _agent_preview_timeout
```

```
}
},
"required": ["source", "event", "session", "invitation-timeout"]
}
```

#### Send Preview Response

The Agent Desktop application must send the Preview Response after the agent selects one of the actions presented in the agent preview dialog.

- **Description:** Preview response
- Protocol: HTTP
- Method: POST
- **URL:** Value of the url property received in the CallbackInvitationEvent user event corresponding to the agent-selected option.
- Content-type: application/json
- Body: None
- Response from callback: HTTP 200 Response received: (Accept|Reject|Cancel)

#### Reduce Processing Delays in Scheduled Preview Callback Scenario

When GMS schedules a preview callback, at a given time T, GMS sends the request to ORS at time T and ORS sends the CallbackInvitationEvent request to SIP Server at T+60 up to T+90 seconds. You can use the following options to reduce the processing delay:

- Configure _wait_for_user_confirm = false to disable the user confirmation for this service.
- Configure _max_number_of_user_availability_confirmation_attempts to limit the number of retries in your Callback service.
- Configure _user_confirm_timeout to a smaller value to reduce the waiting time for the user confirmation timeout.

## Steps to Handle the Disposition Response

If you configure the Disposition feature, the Callback service will send a disposition request to the Agent Desktop application. The Agent Desktop application uses information retrieved from the user event data and the extension attributes to display the disposition dialog to the agent. It then replies with the disposition selected by the agent, as discussed in greater detail in the Disposition response section.

### Important

You must create an Office Hours service before configuring the Disposition feature.

## Configure the Disposition Feature

To enable the Disposition feature, configure the following settings:

- 1. Add an ORS Application connection to the Agent Switch T-Server Application in Configuration Manager or in Genesys Administrator Extension.
- 2. In the Service Management UI, set the callback service options to the following values:
  - _enable_disposition_dialog = true to enable the disposition dialog; this option is false by default to disable the feature.
  - _disposition_userevent_mediatype = 0 (voice is default)
  - _agent_disposition_timeout = 45 to set the duration in seconds for receiving an agent response. If this time elapses with no reply from the agent, GMS sets the disposition to COMPLETED with the reason NO_AGENT_DISPOSITION.
  - Set the _business_hours_service option with the name of your Office Hours service.

#### Wait for the Disposition Request

Once the callback is completed, if the disposition feature is enabled, GMS sends a Disposition request as a CallbackDispositionEvent UserEvent using the Tlib protocol:

- Description: Disposition request
- Protocol: Tlib/UserEvent
- UserEvent Name: CallbackDispositionEvent
- Limitations: The expected target is an Agent DN
- Body: Contains udata and extensions.

```
12:39:05.224 Trc 04541 RequestDistributeUserEvent received from [628] (00000004
Orchestration Server 216.38.144.133:34716)
message RequestDistributeUserEvent
    AttributeThisDN
                         '7001'
    AttributeUserEvent
                            EventUserEvent
                                    '7001'
    AttributeCommunicationDN
    AttributeMediaType
                            '0'
    AttributeExtensions
                             [121] 00 04 00 00..
                                     '120'
         'disposition-timeout'
         'event'
                      'CallbackDispositionEvent'
         'session'
                       'UGHKD84S9H6M995N2PQV70FN3000002F'
         'source'
                      ' 0RS '
    AttributeUserData
                            [665] 00 03 03 00..
         'config'(list) '_gms_external_base_url' 'htt
'_service_name' 'samples_dev'
                                                          'http://216.38.144.133:8080/'
         'display-data'(list) 'business hours url'
                                                            '$ gms external base url$genesys/1/
service/callback/$ service name$/availability?start=$desired time$#ber-of-days=1&max-time-
slots=5'
                                 'completed dispositions'
'SUCCESS,BUSY,NO_ANSWER,SIT_TONE,ANSWERING_MACHINE,CUSTOMER_NOT_KNOWN,CUSTOMER_NOT_PRESENT,WRONG_CUSTOMER_NUMBE
         'response-options'(list) 'done'(list) 'button' 'done'
'options' '["completed","retry_now","retry_later"]'
'url' '$_gms_external_base_url$genesys/1/ors/scxml/session/
UGHKD84S9H6M995N2PQV70FN3000002F/request/callback_disposition'
```

AttributeReferenceID 2228

In this UserEvent:

- display-data contains the information that the Agent Desktop application needs to present the agent disposition dialog.
- business_hours_url provides the list of available timeslots in case the agent selects the retry_later disposition option.
- completed_dispositions contains the list of common dispositions. The Agent Desktop can provide its own list of dispositions.
- url contains the URL to be used for submitting the disposition response.

### [+] Show CallbackDispositionEvent as a JSON schema

Note that the JSON schema below is provided for the sake of clarity, as this event is **always** sent as a UserEvent.

```
// JSON Schema for udata passed in CallbackDispositionEvent UserEvent
{
    "title": "CallbackDispositionEvent Udata",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "response-options": {
            "type": "object",
            "properties": {
                 responseOption1": {
                     "type": "object",
                    "properties": {
    "button": "done",
                         "url": ".../request/callback disposition",
                         "options": {
                             "enum": ["completed", "retry now", "retry later"]
                    }
                },
                 "required": ["responseOption1"]
            }
        'type": "object",
            "properties": {
                 "customer number": "string",
                "business hours url": "/service/
callback/$_service_name$/availability?start=$desired_time$&number-of-days=1&max-time-slots=5",
                 "completed dispositions": {
                     "enum": "array",
                    "properties": {
                         "button": "done",
                         "url": ".../request/callback_disposition",
                         "options": {
                             "enum": ["SUCCESS", "BUSY", "NO_ANSWER", "SIT_TONE",
"ANSWERING_MACHINE",
                     "CUSTOMER NOT KNOWN", "CUSTOMER NOT PRESENT", "WRONG CUSTOMER NUMBER"]
                    }
                },
                 "required": ["customer number", "business hours url",
"completed dispositions"]
            }
        "config": { // to be used to evaluate business_hours_url specified earlier
```

```
"type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "_gms_external_base_url": "string",
        "_service_name": "string"
    },
    "required": ["_gms_external_base_url", "_service_name"]
    }
    },
    "required": ["response-options", "display-data"]
}
// JSON Schema for extensions passed in CallbackDispositionEvent UserEvent
{
    "title": " CallbackDispositionEvent Extensions",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "source": {"enum": ["ORS"]},
        "event": {"enum": ["CallbackDispositionEvent "]},
        "session": {"type": "string"},
        "disposition-timeout": {"type": "string"},
        "required": ["source", "event", "session", "disposition-timeout"]
}
```

#### Send a Disposition Response

The Agent Desktop application must send the Disposition Response after the agent selects one of the dispositions presented in the agent disposition dialog and before the _agent_disposition_timeout timeout occurs.

- Description: Disposition response
- Protocol: HTTP
- Method: POST
- URL: Value of the url property received in the CallbackDispositionEvent UserEvent
- Content-type: application/json
- Body:

#### Callback Response:

HTTP 200 Response received: <agent response from body of the request>

For a "completed" use case, if you choose "SUCCESS" in your agent desktop, the Disposition

response contains:

- "reason" = "SUCCESS"
- "disposition" = "completed"

For a "retry_later" use case, the Disposition response contains:

- "disposition" = "retry_later"
- "customer_number" = "<customer number>"
- "desired_time" = "<timestamp>"

# Forget Me (GDPR)

## Introduced in 8.5.201

This API enables you to support General Data Protection Regulation and enables you to "forget" customers.

## What is GDPR

The General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) is a rule passed by the European Union in 2016, setting new rules for how companies manage and share personal data. It addresses the export of personal data outside the EU. The GDPR is applicable for enterprises across the globe that store EU citizens' data.

The regulation applies if the **data controller**, an organization that collects data from EU residents, or **data processor**, an organization that processes data on behalf of a data controller like cloud service providers or the data subject (person) is based in the EU. The regulation also applies to organizations based outside the EU if they collect or process personal data of individuals located inside the EU. **Genesys is considered a data processor under these terms.** 

### Important

The purpose of this document is to help organizations understand how Genesys Services can be utilized to help them comply with certain regulatory requirements, including EU General Data Protection Regulation. Some of the Genesys Services features described herein may or may not be available based upon an organization's specific environment and Genesys Services acquired.

The information in this document may not be construed or used as legal advice about the content, interpretation or application of any law, regulation or regulatory guideline. Customers and prospective customers must seek their own legal counsel to understand the applicability of any law or regulation on their processing of personal data, including through the use of Genesys' products or services.

#### What data comes under the scope of GDPR?

According to the European Commission, "personal data is any information relating to an individual, whether it relates to his or her private, professional or public life. It can be anything from a name, a home address, a photo, an email address, bank details, posts on social networking websites, medical information, or a computer's IP address." This data is called as Personally Identifiable Information (PII).

### Rights defined by GDPR

The following Rights are defined by the GDPR:

- Right of Consent
- Right of Access and Portability
- Right of Erasure (Forget Me)
- Breach Notification
- Privacy by Design

# Forget Me Scenario

If you need to forget a customer and his or her related information, you can use the Delete Callback API to delete one or more Callbacks by passing service IDs or Customer Numbers. See Delete Callback API for details.

## Important

You will be able to delete a Callback only if it is in SCHEDULED or COMPLETED status.

Callback State	Scenario
<ul><li>COMPLETED</li><li>SCHEDULED</li></ul>	Delete the Callback.
<ul><li>PROCESSING</li><li>QUEUED</li><li>ROUTING</li></ul>	<ol> <li>Cancel the Callback.</li> <li>Delete the Callback.</li> </ol>

# Callback Service Options Reference

Refer to the Callback Service Options of the Genesys Mobile Services Options Reference.

# Callback Services API

APIs related to Callback Services, builtin services, and ORS scenarios are detailed in GMS API References.

- Callback Services API
- Calendar API
- Capacity API

For custom samples, see:

- ClassicCallbackSample illustrates how to implement an IVR (Genesys Voice Platform VoiceXML) application that communicates with GMS and performs classic Callback scenarios.
- Custom Callback Sample implements an On-Dial plugin to interface with the GMS Callback service. Developers should use this sample as a reference to build a Composer application that is invoked as a plugin from GMS Callback.

The Service Management UI also includes a Sample panel to test your Callback Services.

#### Modified in: 8.5.2

# Getting Started

When you add a callback service, you define a **Service Name**, which is referred to as {callbackexecution-name} in this API documentation. Each time that you perform a callback query, you must specify the {callback-execution-name} in the URI parameters.

#### Accessing your Callback Service

The URLs used by the Callback API are dependent on the execution name of the Callback service that you have just created. Callback services are available at the following URL:

http://<host>:<port>/genesys/1/service/callback/{callback-execution-name}

For instance, if you create a callback service named callback-for-mobile, then {callbackexecution-name} is callback-for-mobile, its configuration in GMS is located in the service.callback-for-mobile section, and you can access the callback service at the following URL:

http://<host>:<port>/genesys/1/service/callback/callback-for-mobile

## Overwriting Configuration in Queries

To overwrite service configuration parameters in your POST REST queries (Start-Callback), use the _overwritable_options option. This option lets you define a list of overwritable parameters that you will be able to pass in the Body of your REST request.

#### Important

This list can include the _ors and _target options only.

For example, if you set:

_overwritable_options = _ors,_target

Then, you can pass _ors and _target in your REST query:

```
POST /l/service/callback/callback-for-mobile
{
    "_ors": "http://myors:4421",
    "_target": Billing@Stat_Server1.GA
}
```

Passing Configuration Tokens in Queries

### Added in: 8.5.104

In your service configuration, you can create token variables that can be used in other configuration parameters. Then, at runtime, you can pass values for these tokens in POST REST queries (Start-Callback) and these values will be used to modify your configuration.



To create a token variable, create a new service parameter and configure its value with a string matching the following format: \$

For instance, create:

my token name = \$my token\$

Then, you can use the body parameter my_token=<anyvalue> in your REST queries. As a result, the occurrences of \$my_token\$ in this service configuration will be replaced with the query's provided value.

For example, if you wish to create a callback request for the CLBCK-terminated-preview service using the Stat_Server1 server target, use the following query:

```
POST /genesys/l/service/callback/CLBCK-terminated-preview
HTTP/1.1
Host: 127.0.0.1:8080
Cache-Control: no-cache
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded
_customer_number=01822256&my_token=Stat_Server1
```

When GMS receives my_token=Stat_Server1 in the query information, it replaces the \$my_token\$ placeholder with Stat_Server1 everywhere that it is used in the configuration of CLBCK-terminated-preview. Using our example, the result would be:

```
_target = Billing@Stat_Server1.GA
```

#### Tip

Use this feature to avoid duplicating configuration for multiple services that handle the same functionality, but use different queues or servers.

#### Understanding Callback States

When the Callback request is submitted, it gets through several callback states and ORS handles some of these callback states while processing the associated callback interaction. You can access the callback status in the _callback_state parameter of the callback's JSON representation.

### Important

The _callback_state parameter is incompatible with the _new_desired_time property.

PROCESSING QUEUED	COMPLETED
SCHEDULED	
Intermediate states	Final state

Callback states	While in ORS	Description
PROCESSING	0	The customer is connected to an agent and talking with this agent.
QUEUED	<b>O</b>	The callback is actively waiting for an agent in ORS/URS; the agent is not assigned yet.
SCHEDULED		The Callback service handles the callback (there are no sessions started in ORS). While in this state, the request is handled by the callback service running in GMS until the specified desired_time is approaching.
ROUTING		Customer phone is reached and waiting for an agent.
COMPLETED		The call has ended and the Callback is completed with the reason specified in _callback_reason.
PAUSED		The call is paused. See Pausing Callback for details.

Callback reasons in COMPLETED State

You can get the following reasons in the <code>_callback_reason</code> parameter when receiving the <code>COMPLETED</code> state.

ABANDONED_IN_QUEUE

The Callback interaction was deleted prior to routing the interaction to the agent because the customer abandoned.

#### AGENT CONNECTED

Callback Service successfully routed the interaction to the agent.

#### AGENT PREVIEW CANCEL

The agent canceled the callback preview request. To get this state reason, create an Agent First Preview service and configure the following options with the following values, for example: _agent_preview=true, _agent_preview_allow_reject=3, _agent_preview_set_notready_reason='Coffee Break',

__agent_preview_set_notready_reason_attribute=false,_agent_preview_set_notready_reason_key='ReasonCode', _agent_preview_timeout_set_notready=true, _agent_preview_via_rp=false

#### AGENT_PREVIEW_CANCEL_AFTER_<n>REJECTS

The agent rejected the request '<n>' times.

#### **AM CONNECTED**

Callback Service successfully routed the interaction to the answering machine.

#### CANCELLED

Callback Service received a cancel request for this callback.

#### CANCELLED_BY_ADMIN

Callback Service received a cancel request from the Service Management UI for this callback.

#### FAIL AGENT CONNECT

The Callback interaction could not be connected to the agent. This error may happen when the value of _max_time_to_wait_for_agent_on_the_call is too short.

#### FAIL_CALL_TO_CUSTOMER

Replaces FAIL USER UNREACHABLE since GMS 8.5.102.14. Callback Service could not connect the customer.

#### FAIL ERROR

Callback Service failed due to an unknown error.

#### FAIL FAX REACHED

Callback Service could not connect the customer. The provided number was answered by a fax machine.

#### FAIL_INBOUND_TIMEOUT

The customer did not make the call within the expected _booking_expiration_timeout period defined for User-Originated scenarios.

#### FAIL_INCORRECT_CONFIG_MEDIA_TYPE

The _media_type option is set to an incorrect value. Callback Service only processes voice and chat interactions.

#### FAIL INTERACTION DELETED

The callback interaction was deleted prior to routing the interaction to the agent. This error may happen when _wait_for_agent=true and the agent hung up the call.
### FAIL_IXN_UNKNOWN_MEDIA_TYPE

The media type of the interaction is not supported by Callback Service. Callback Service only processes voice and chat interactions.

### FAIL_LOAD_MESSAGE_FILE

Callback Service cannot load the strings resource file specified in the _notification_message_file option.

### FAIL_NO_CUSTOMER_NUMBER

Customer number is missing.

#### FAIL_QUEUEING

The Callback request could not be queued. This error may happen when an error occurs while requesting the route delay to URS.

#### FAIL_TARGET_NOT_FOUND

Callback Service cannot reserve the requested target to handle the request. This error may happen when the value of _urs_queued_ttl is too short.

### FAIL_TIMEOUT_TTL

Callback Service did not manage to handle the request in the specified time (_ttl).

#### FAIL_USER_NO_CONFIRM

The user confirmation was not received although it was required; this issue can occur if _on_user_confirm_timeout is not set to CONNECT-ANYWAY.

#### FAIL_USER_UNREACHABLE

Reported as FAIL_CALL_T0_CUSTOMER prior to GMS 8.5.102.14.

#### NOT_AVAILABLE

Callback Service exited with no specified reason.

#### SUBMIT_ERROR

GMS did not manage to submit the Callback service request to Orchestration Server for processing.

# List of API Queries

### Start or Schedule Callback

Initiates a callback request. It validates the request by doing the following:

- Checks parameters, in general (in particular, if the target queue is valid).
- Checks the customer number against exceptions.
- Checks the time criteria of the request against the business.

- If invalid:
  - Returns the appropriate error.
  - Sends a reporting event to the GMS data manager indicating that the callback request has been rejected.
- If valid:
  - Creates a unique ID for the request.
  - Sends a reporting event to the GMS data manager indicating that the callback request has been accepted and started.
    - This event also indicates the state of the request (immediate or scheduled).
  - If the request needs to be scheduled for a later date/time, the request and its associated data will be stored in the module persistent data storage.
  - If the request can be started now, an ORS session is initiated using the associated SCXML-based service with this particular callback request. Note: the provisioned data for the execution service to be started will be used as input along with the input parameters from the request itself.
  - Returns the ID generated for this request.

Starting in 8.5.2, you can redial a COMPLETED callback by submitting the callback ID to create a copy of this callback. The properties and user data of the copied callback are merged with the parameters of the new callback submitted in the POST query.

- The parameters specified in the POST query override the copied properties.
- Internal retry flags and properties such as _callback_state, _ors_session_id, _desired_time will be ignored when creating the callback copy.

## Tip

You can include any of the _xxx callback option parameters in your start query if they are not configured in the service; for example _target, _wait_for_agent, _paused_services_list, _paused_services_id, or any other _xxx parameter listed in the *Callback Service Options Reference Guide*. If the option is already configured in the service, the query parameter's value is ignored and the service option value is used. See Overwriting Configuration in queries to learn about overwriting configuration in queries.

#### Important:

The _desired_time parameter is used together with service options to decide if a callback should be created for a later execution or the callback should be triggered as soon as the corresponding API request is processed.

The Callback will be IMMEDIATE based on the following rule:

```
immediate = _desired_time < {current_time} + {_request_execution_time_buffer} +</pre>
```

{Estimated Wait Time} where, {Estimated Wait Time} is computed from either of following
options (in priority): {_request_ewt_service} or {_request_queue_time_stat} or {_urs_ewt_vq}
or {_urs_virtual_queue} or {_vq}.

### Example 1:

Assuming current time is 16:15, and _desired_time is today at 17:05, _request_execution_time_buffer is 300 (5 mins), EWT is computed as 10 mins. Then the Callback is SCHEDULED (not IMMEDIATE) and will be kept in the GMS queue to be submitted later for execution because: immediate = (17:05 < 16:15 (now) + 5 min + 10 min) immediate = (17:05 < 16:30) immediate = false

### Example 2:

Assuming current time is 13:10, _desired_time is today at 13:15, _request_execution_time_buffer is 120 (2 mins), EWT is computed as 5 mins. Then the Callback is IMMEDIATE and is submitted for execution upon API request creation because: immediate = (13:15 < 13:10 (now) + 2 min + 5 min) immediate = (13:15 < 13:17) immediate = true

When used together with **Office Hours**, note that the _enable_reject_out_of_office_hours option allows to accept or reject callbacks taking into account the statistics.

# POST /genesys/1/service/callback/{callback-execution-name}

Initiates a callback request.

Header	
Content-type	application/json
	multipart/form-data
	application/x-www-form-urlencoded
	application/x-www-form-uriencoded

#### **URI Parameters**

on randificters			
Name	Туре	Description	
callback-execution-name *required	string path	Name of the callback execution service provisioned in GMS.	
Body (JSON content)			
_customer_number ^{*required}	string	Number to call back. This parameter can also be replaced by any parameter specified in the option _mandatory_customer_lookup_keys (comma-separated list of attributes) that can identify a unique customer.	
_copy_from_id Introduced in 8.5.2	string	ID of a Callback in COMPLETED state. The properties and user data of this completed callback are copied in the new callback	

		and use for redial.
		<ul> <li>Properties specified in the POST request will override copied properties.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>The following properties and internal retry flags will be excluded from the copy:</li> </ul>
		Desired time to have the callback. By default, the desired time is the current time.
_desired_time	string	This option format is ISO 8601 "yyyy-MM- ddTHH:mm:ss.SSSZ" such as "2013-05-28T15:30:00.000Z"
		Any properties key/values to be attached. Key/Values may be used in Orchestration
		execution service. Keys without an underscore prefix are User Attached Data.
<property></property>	string	The key must be a valid ECMAScript variable name. This means that variable semantics that include elements like "." (for example, foo.foo) and "-" (for example, foo-foo) are not allowed.
		Forces creation of Callback in a specified state. Important: This is for
_callback_state	string	advanced users that handle
		default, the _callback_state value is either QUEUED or SCHEDULED depending if the Callback is processed as immediate or scheduled (respectively).
_urs_virtual_queue	string	Queue to use for this callback if several virtual queues are used for callback with identical configuration.
_request_queue_time_stat	string	Queue statistics. For example, "ExpectedWaitTime;Queue;8999@9 Note: If the _request_queue_time_stat option is configured in the Callback service_the
		request parameter is ignored.

Name	Description
200 OK	
Response Body (JSON content)	
_id required	The service id for which a successful callback request was registered.
ID only for immediate callback	Dialog Event ID
Action only for immediate callback	Dialog Action.
Text only for immediate callback	Text to display
OkTitle only for immediate callback	Label for the OK button.

Name	Value	
500 Internal Server Error		
Response body (JSON Content)		
code	50006	
phrase	ORS_MAX_SUBMIT_RETRIES	
message	"Callback {id} reached maximum attempts to submit to ORS reached ({max-attempts})"	
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionMaxORSS	ubmitAttempt
properties	{ "id": "callback id", "max-attempts": <value for<br="">_max_ors_submit_attempts&gt; }</value>	

Name	Value
429 Too Many Requests	
Response body (JSON Content)	

Name	Value
code	40001
phrase	NUMBER_ALREADY_BOOKED
message	"There is already {max_queued} or more Callbacks QUEUED for this number, please refer to _enable_in_queue_checking for detail."
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionAlreadyBooked
properties	<pre>{ "max_queued": &lt;1 if _enable_in_queue_checking=strict or 2 if _enable_in_queue_checking=true&gt;}</pre>

Name	Value
429 Too Many Requests	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	40002
phrase	THROTTLE_SERVICE_LIMIT
message	"Limit of queued callbacks for {service} is reached."
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionThrottled
properties	{ "service": <service name=""> }</service>

Name	Value
429 Too Many Requests	
Response body (JSON Content)	

Name	Value
code	40003
phrase	THROTTLE_SERVICE_INTERVAL_LIMIT
message	"Limit of queued callbacks for {service} is reached for interval {interval}s."
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionThrottled
properties	{ "service": <service name="">, "interval": <interval limit="" throttling=""> }</interval></service>

Name	Value
429 Too Many Requests	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	40004
phrase	THROTTLE_SERVICE_PARAMETER_LIMIT
message	"Limit of queued callbacks for {service} is reached for parameter {parameter}. Reached {attempts} times today."
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionThrottled
	{ "service": <service name="">,</service>
properties	"parameter": <parameter the="" throttling="" triggering="">,</parameter>
	"attempts": <number attempts="" of="" reached=""> }</number>

Name	Value	
400 Bad Request		
Response body (JSON Content)		
code	40020	
phrase	INVALID_OPERATION	
message	<ul> <li>"Request cannot be processed because callback {id} to copy is not COMPLETED. Check parameter _copy_from_id"</li> </ul>	
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionInvalidOpera	atior
properties	<pre>{"id": <callback id="">,     "service": <service name="">,     "time": <iso time="" utc="">,     "state": <callback state="">,     "message": <ors message="" server's="">,     "filter": <filtering expression=""> }</filtering></ors></callback></iso></service></callback></pre>	

Name	Value
400 Bad Request	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	40030
phrase	CALLBACK_NOT_FOUND
message	"Callback {id} to copy from cannot be found"
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionNotFound
properties	{ "id": <callback id="" service="">,</callback>

Value
"service": <service name="">,</service>
"time": <iso time="" utc=""></iso>
}

Name	Value
400 Bad Request	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	40050, 40051
phrase	<ul><li>SLOT_UNAVAILABLE (40050)</li><li>SLOT_UNAVAILABLE_PROPOSAL(40051)</li></ul>
message	<ul> <li>"No time slots available."</li> <li>"Too many requests at desired time slot {slot}. Proposing time slots."</li> <li>"Office is closed at desired time slot {slot}. Proposing time slots."</li> </ul>
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionAvailability
properties	{ "slot": <iso range="" time="" utc="">, "service": <service name=""> }</service></iso>

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50020

Name	Value
phrase	BAD_CONFIGURATION
message	<ul> <li>"Service option {service} / _default_country is not configured. But option _disallow_impossible_phone_numbers is set. We cannot validate phone numbers without knowing the country."</li> <li>"Service option {service} / _default_country is not configured. But option _disallow_premium_phone_numbers is set. We cannot validate phone numbers without knowing the country."</li> <li>"Unable to parse option: _request_queue_time_stat={statistic}"</li> <li>"Missing default_chat_endpoint option in chat section because this service has parameter _media_type=chat"</li> <li>"Nissing default_client_timeout option in chat section because this service has parameter _media_type=chat"</li> <li>"Option service.{service} / _business_hours_service not configured."</li> <li>"Option _business_hours_service is invalid: {message}"</li> <li>"Service undefined: {service}"</li> <li>"Service {service} has unknown value for option_type"</li> <li>"Service {service} has option _type != ors"</li> <li>"Service {service} has option _service != callback"</li> </ul>
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionConfiguration
properties	{ "service": <service name=""> }</service>

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50005
phrase	CALENDAR_ERROR
message	message returned by Calendar service
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionCalendarErro
properties	

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50004
phrase	CAPACITY_ERROR
message	message returned by Capacity service
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionCapacityError
properties	

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50030
phrase	ORS_ERROR

Name	Value
message	<ul><li>"Invalid ORS response"</li><li>message returned by ORS strategy</li></ul>
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionFromORS
properties	

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50040
phrase	SERVICE_REDIRECT_FAILED
message	message from redirected service
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionServiceRedired terms and the service a
properties	

Name	Value
400 Bad Request	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	40040
phrase	NUMBER_REJECTED
message	<ul> <li>"Customer Number is not allowed, because it is invalid. Check option "Customer Number is not allowed, because it is invalid. Check option _disallow_impossible_phone_numbers"</li> <li>"Customer Number is not allowed, because it's a</li> </ul>

Name	Value
	<ul> <li>premium number. Check option _disallow_premium_phone_numbers"</li> <li>"Customer Number is not allowed, because it failed validating. Check option _disallow_impossible_phone_numbers"</li> <li>"Customer Number is not allowed. Check option _exceptions"</li> </ul>
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionNumber
properties	

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50050
phrase	UNKNOWN_ERROR
message	"Error processing callback {message} "
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionUnknown
properties	{ "message": <message catched=""> }</message>

### Example

```
POST http://localhost:8080/genesys/1/service/callback/request-callback
```

```
{
    "_customer_number": "5115",
    "usr_customer_name": "Bob Markel",
    "usr_reason": "billing question",
    "_device_notification_id":
    "b16416334828b1d26ef14f329628b55b5a8c631d8928a371a5584722dd7fb673",
    "_device_os": "comet",
    "_desired_time":"2013-06-17T10:25:00.000Z"
}
```

### Result

```
200 OK
{
    "_id":"a550a12e-ca77-4146-98d0-58960e0939f7"
}
```

The result of this operation is different if the callback is immediate or schedule. If immediate, some information may be returned in response along with service_id.

```
200 OK
{
    "ID": "0",
    "Action": "ConfirmationDialog",
    "Text": "You will receive the call shortly",
    "OkTitle": "0k",
    "_id": "361-58ce803e-362c-477f-8ac8-5bbc93f9acc7"
}
```

# Cancel-Callback

The Cancel-Callback API cancels a Callback request, by doing the following:

- Validates that the request is still in the queue.
  - If not, returns the appropriate error.
  - If valid, removes the request from the scheduling queue.
- Checks the state of the Callback request:
  - If _callback_state=QUEUED, a callback cancel event is submitted to the execution service.
- Callback request is marked _callback_state=COMPLETED with _callback_reason=CANCELLED.

# DELETE /genesys/1/service/callback/{callback-executionname}/{service_id}

Cancels a Callback request

URI Parameters			
Name	Туре	Description	
callback-execution-name *required	string path	Name of the callback execution service of 'ors' type provisioned in GMS.	
service_id *required	string path	This is the service id returned from the initial start callback response.	
discard_ors_failure	boolean	False by default. If true, GMS can bypass ORS failures and marks the cancellation of the callback.	

	Set this option to true to manage troubleshoot cases that happen if the callback session is exited in ORS while the record is not marked as COMPLETED in GMS.

200 OK	
No JSON Body	

Name	Value	
400 Bad Request		
Response body (JSON Content)		
code	40010	
phrase	BAD_PARAMETER	
message	<ul> <li>Generic parser exception message: Typically, a bad date parsing may fall there as a bad parameter error with the appropriate statement.</li> <li>Generic missing parameter exception message (case of controller level detection).</li> </ul>	
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionBadParamete	
properties	{     "id": <callback id="">,     "keys": <missing key="" lookup="">,     "day": <specified day="" value="">,     "properties": <lookup properties="">,     "option": <invalid key="" option=""> }</invalid></lookup></specified></missing></callback>	

Value
40020
INVALID_OPERATION
<ul> <li>"Callback {id} does not contain _desired_time property."</li> <li>"Callback {id} cannot be cancelled or completedcallback_state={_callback_state}"</li> <li>"Callback {id} cannot be cancelled - unable to process ORS cancel request : {message} "</li> <li>"Callback {id} cannot be cancelled - No ORS session found. (_callback_state=QUEUED while _ors_session_id=null?)"</li> <li>"Rejecting update : {service}=[{id} @ {time}] - reached state COMPLETED"</li> </ul>
$com. {\tt genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.Callback {\tt ExceptionInvalidOperati$
<pre>{"id": <callback id="">, "service": <service name="">, "time": <iso time="" utc="">, "state": <callback state="">, "message": <ors message="" server's="">, "filter": <filtering expression=""> }</filtering></ors></callback></iso></service></callback></pre>

Name	Value		
400 Bad Request			
Response body (JSON Content)			
code	40030		

Name	Value
phrase	CALLBACK_NOT_FOUND
message	<ul> <li>"Callback {id} cannot be found"</li> <li>"Callback {id} cannot be found - {service}= [{id} @ {time}]"</li> </ul>
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionNotFound
properties	{ "id": <callback id="" service="">, "service": <service name="">, "time": <iso time="" utc=""> }</iso></service></callback>

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50030
phrase	ORS_ERROR
message	<ul><li>"Invalid ORS response"</li><li>message returned by ORS strategy</li></ul>
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionFromORS
properties	

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	

Name	Value
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50050
phrase	UNKNOWN_ERROR
message	"Error processing callback {message} "
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionUnknown
properties	{ "message": <message catched=""> }</message>

### Examples

```
DELETE http://localhost:8080/genesys/1/service/callback/BasicCallback/a550a12e-
ca77-4146-98d0-58960e0939f7
Result 200 OK
DELETE http://localhost:8080/genesys/1/service/callback/BasicCallback/a550a12e-
ca77-4146-98d0-58960e0939f7
Result 400 Bad Request
{
   "message": "No such request to cancel : [a550a12e-ca77-4146-98d0-58960e0939f7]",
   "exception": "com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackException"
}
DELETE http://localhost:8080/genesys/1/service/callback/callback-test/361-cf088d4e-88ab-452c-
aclf-39086cc96cbe
Result 400 Bad Request
{
    "message": "Request already cancelled or completed : [361-cf088d4e-88ab-452c-
ac1f-39086cc96cbe]",
    "exception":
"com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.exceptions.CallbackExceptionInvalidOperation"
}
```

If you set discard_ors_failure=true, the previous query will get a 200 OK response, though the error will be logged as an error in ORS.

```
DELETE http://localhost:8080/genesys/1/service/callback/callback-test/61-cf088d4e-88ab-452c-
aclf-39086cc96cbe?discard_ors_failure=true
```

Result 200 OK

### Reschedule-Callback

The Reschedule-Callback API changes various input parameters associated with a given callback service. This request will have the Callback request id that is to be updated. This API does the following:

- Validates that the request is still in the scheduling queue.
  - If not, returns the appropriate error.
  - If valid, updates the request in the scheduling queue.

Note: The Reschedule operation is available only for requests where _callback_state=SCHEDULED.

PUT /genesys/1/service/callback/{callback-execution-name}/{service_id}

Reschedules a Callback request

Header			
	application/json		
Content-type	multipart/form-data		
	application/x-www-form-urlencoded		
URI Parameters			
Name	Туре	Description	
callback-execution-name *required	string path	Name of the callback execution service of 'ors' type provisioned in GMS.	
service_id *required	string path	This is the service id returned from the initial start callback response.	
Body (JSON content)			
		The new time for which to reschedule the callback.	
_new_desired_time	string	If provided and validated through office- hours, _callback_state will be automatically switched to "scheduled" or "immediate", discarding _callback_state property.	
_callback_state	string	Possible values are SCHEDULED, QUEUED, ROUTING, PROCESSING, COMPLETED.	
		Note: The _new_desired_time parameter triggers the re-schedule operation, discarding the _callback_state parameter.	
<other properties=""></other>	any	Properties to be updated in request.	

### Responses

# 200 OK

No JSON Body

Name	Value
400 Bad Request	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	40010
phrase	BAD_PARAMETER
message	<ul> <li>"Callback {id} does not contain the mandatory customer lookup keys {keys}"</li> <li>"Callback {id} does not contain _desired_time property."</li> <li>"Callback {id} contains _desired_time property in the past (-%ds &lt; %ds &lt; %ds) - epoch %ds"</li> <li>"Callback request contains _desired_time property too far in future (-%ds &lt; %ds &lt; %ds) - epoch %ds"</li> <li>"Cannot create service, missing mandatory callback option {option}"</li> <li>"Cannot create service, empty mandatory callback option {option}"</li> <li>Generic parser exception message: Typically, a bad date parsing may fall there as a bad parameter error with the appropriate statement.</li> <li>Generic missing parameter exception message (case of controller level detection).</li> </ul>
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionBadParamete
properties	{"id": <callback id="">, "keys": <missing key="" lookup="">, "day": <specified day="" value="">, "properties": <lookup properties="">, "option": <invalid key="" option=""> }</invalid></lookup></specified></missing></callback>

Name	Value
400 Bad Request	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	40020
phrase	INVALID_OPERATION
message	<ul> <li>"Invalid service stored for callback {id}."</li> <li>"Request cannot be processed because callback {id} to copy is not COMPLETED. Check parameter _copy_from_id"</li> <li>"Callback {id} is no longer scheduled. State= {state}"</li> <li>"Callback {id} has invalid desired time stored."</li> <li>"Rejecting update : {service}=[{id} @ {time}] - reached state COMPLETED"</li> </ul>
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionInvalidOperation
properties	<pre>{"id": <callback id="">, "service": <service name="">, "time": <iso time="" utc="">, "state": <callback state="">, "message": <ors message="" server's="">, "filter": <filtering expression=""> }</filtering></ors></callback></iso></service></callback></pre>

Name	Value
400 Bad Request	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	40030
phrase	CALLBACK_NOT_FOUND

Name	Value
message	<ul> <li>"Callback {id} cannot be found"</li> <li>"Callback {id} cannot be found - {service} = [{id} @ {time}]"</li> </ul>
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionNotFound
properties	{ "id": <callback id="" service="">, "service": <service name="">, "time": <iso time="" utc=""> }</iso></service></callback>

Name	Value
400 Bad Request	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	40050, 40051
phrase	<ul><li>SLOT_UNAVAILABLE (40050)</li><li>SLOT_UNAVAILABLE_PROPOSAL(40051)</li></ul>
message	<ul> <li>"No time slots available."</li> <li>"Too many requests at desired time slot {slot}. Proposing time slots."</li> <li>"Office is closed at desired time slot {slot}. Proposing time slots."</li> </ul>
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionAvailability
properties	{ "slot": <iso range="" time="" utc="">, "service": <service name=""> }</service></iso>

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50020
phrase	BAD_CONFIGURATION
message	<ul> <li>"Service option {service} / _default_country is not configured. But option _disallow_impossible_phone_numbers is set. We cannot validate phone numbers without knowing the country."</li> <li>"Service option {service} / _default_country is not configured. But option _disallow_premium_phone_numbers is set. We cannot validate phone numbers without knowing the country."</li> <li>"Unable to parse option: _request_queue_time_stat={statistic}"</li> <li>"Missing default_chat_endpoint option in chat section because this service has parameter _media_type=chat"</li> <li>"Missing default_client_timeout option in chat section because this service has parameter _media_type=chat"</li> <li>"Option service.{service} / _business_hours_service not configured."</li> <li>"Option _business_hours_service is invalid: {message}"</li> <li>"Service {service} has unknown value for option _type"</li> <li>"Service {service} has option _type != ors"</li> <li>"Service {service} has option _service != callback"</li> </ul>
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionConfigurati
properties	{

Name	Value
	"service": <service name=""> }</service>

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50005
phrase	CALENDAR_ERROR
message	message returned by Calendar service
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionCalendarErro
properties	

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50004
phrase	CAPACITY_ERROR
message	message returned by Capacity service
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionCapacityError
properties	

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50030
phrase	ORS_ERROR
message	<ul><li>"Invalid ORS response"</li><li>message returned by ORS strategy</li></ul>
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionFromORS
properties	

Name	Value
400 Bad Request	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	40040
phrase	NUMBER_REJECTED
message	<ul> <li>"Customer Number is not allowed, because it is invalid. Check option "Customer Number is not allowed, because it is invalid. Check option _disallow_impossible_phone_numbers"</li> <li>"Customer Number is not allowed, because it's a premium number. Check option _disallow_premium_phone_numbers"</li> <li>"Customer Number is not allowed, because it failed validating. Check option _disallow_impossible_phone_numbers"</li> <li>"Customer Number is not allowed, because it failed validating. Check option _disallow_impossible_phone_numbers"</li> <li>"Customer Number is not allowed. Check option _exceptions"</li> </ul>
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionNumber
properties	

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50050
phrase	UNKNOWN_ERROR
message	"Error processing callback {message} "
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionUnknown
properties	{ "message": <message catched=""> }</message>

### Examples

### **Successful Rescheduling**

```
PUT http://localhost:8080/genesys/1/service/callback/
BasicCallback/a550al2e-ca77-4146-98d0-58960e0939f7
{
    "_new_desired_time":"2013-05-27T15:05:00.000Z"
}
Result
200 0K
```

### **Failed Rescheduling**

```
PUT http://localhost:8080/genesys/l/service/callback
/callback-test/361-d61e636da-3109-436c-877e-8d7174277bb9
{
    "_new_desired_time":"2014-07-22T10:00:00.000Z"
}
Result
400 Bad Request
{
    "message": "Callback '361-738dadcb-9d20-4557-8e24-fddb82f9c1b8'
is no longer scheduled. State=PR0CESSING",
    "exception": "com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.exceptions
.CallbackExceptionInvalidOperation"
}
```

### No availability

```
PUT http://localhost:8080/genesys/1/service
```

```
/callback/BasicCallback/a550a12e-ca77-4146-98d0-58960e0939f7
  " new desired time":"2013-05-27T16:45:00.000Z"
}
Result
400 Bad Request
{
      "message": "Too many requests at desired time
[2013-05-27T16:45:00.000Z, 2013-05-27T16:50:00.000Z].
Proposing time slots.",
      "exception": "com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback
.CallbackExceptionAvailability",
      "availability":
      {
          "2013-05-27T16:50:00.000Z": 5,
          "2013-05-27T16:35:00.000Z": 5,
          "2013-05-27T16:40:00.000Z": 5,
          "2013-05-27T16:55:00.000Z": 3,
          "2013-05-27T16:25:00.000Z": 5,
          "2013-05-27T16:30:00.000Z": 5
      }
}
```

### Sample operation typically performed by ORS execution

```
PUT http://localhost:8080/genesys/l/service/callback
/callback-test/361-738dadcb-9d20-4557-8e24-fddb82f9clb8
{
    "_callback_state":"PROCESSING",
    "_reason":""
}
Result
200 OK
{}
```

## Delete Callback (Forget Me)

### Introduced in 8.5.201

Deletes one or more Callback Service instance(s) by passing service IDs or Customer Numbers. You can delete a Callback only if it is in SCHEDULED or COMPLETED status. This API enables you to support General Data Protection Regulation and enables you to "forget" customers.

To use this query, you need Basic Authentication. Therefore, you must provide the authentication credentials in the auth parameter of the operation. There are two ways to provide credentials in an auth object:

- In an open form containing the username and password fields of a user defined in the Configuration Server.
- In an encoded form using encoded fields, similar to the Basic Authentication header, which is a Base64-encoded composite string of "username:password".

POST /genesys/1/admin/callback/ops/delete

Deletes one or more callback request(s).		
Header		
Content-type	application/json	
Body (JSON content)		
_customer_number	String array	List of Customer Numbers or Service IDs that identify the callback service instances that must be deleted.
_id	String array	List of service IDs that identify the callback service instances that must be deleted.

Name	Description	
200 OK		
Response Body (JSON content)		
success required	Array	<pre>Array of service IDs and Customer Numbers that were deleted or were considered as successful with a reason. [{ "_id": "68542134" }, { "reason": "no callback(s) to delete", "_customer_number": "132456" } ]</pre>
errors required	Array	<pre>Array of service IDs and Customer Numbers that were not deleted with the associated error codes. [{ "non-existing-lookup- key": "132456", "code": 40010, "phrase": "BAD_PARAMETER", "message": "No such lookup possible for {properties}" },</pre>
		{ "code": 40020, "phrase": "INVALID_OPERATION", "_id": "118-576b21b4-a235-4ba5-92d4-102cbbb54b "message": "Callback 118-576b21b4-a235-4ba5-92d4-102cbbb54bc cannot be deleted - _callback_state=PROCESSING" } ]

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50020
phrase	BAD_CONFIGURATION
message	<ul> <li>"Service option {service} / _default_country is not configured. But option _disallow_impossible_phone_numbers is set. We cannot validate phone numbers without knowing the country."</li> <li>"Service option {service} / _default_country is not configured. But option _disallow_premium_phone_numbers is set. We cannot validate phone numbers without knowing the country."</li> <li>"Unable to parse option: _request_queue_time_stat={statistic}"</li> <li>"Missing default_chat_endpoint option in chat section because this service has parameter _media_type=chat"</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>"Missing default _client_timeout option in chat section because this service has parameter _media_type=chat"</li> <li>"Option service.{service} / _business_hours_service not configured."</li> <li>"Option _business_hours_service is invalid: {message}"</li> <li>"Service undefined: [service]"</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Service undefined: {service}</li> <li>"Service {service} has unknown value for option _type"</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>"Service {service} has option _type != ors"</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>"Service {service} has option _service != callback"</li> </ul>
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionConfiguration
properties	{ "service": <service name=""> }</service>

Name	Value
400 Bad Request	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	40010
phrase	BAD_PARAMETER
message	<ul> <li>"No such lookup possible for {properties}"</li> <li>"No lookup possible. No properties to look for."</li> <li>Generic parser exception message: Typically, a bad date parsing may result in a bad parameter error with the appropriate statement.</li> <li>Generic missing parameter exception message (case of controller level detection).</li> </ul>
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionBadParameter
properties	{     "id": <callback id="">,     "keys": <missing key="" lookup="">,     "day": <specified day="" value="">,     "properties": <lookup properties="">,     "option": <invalid key="" option=""> }</invalid></lookup></specified></missing></callback>

Name	Value
400 Bad Request	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	40020

Name	Value
phrase	INVALID_OPERATION
message	"Cannot process 'filter' parameter correctly : {filter}"
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionInvalidOperation
	{"id": <callback id="">,</callback>
	"service": <service name="">,</service>
	"time": <iso time="" utc="">,</iso>
properties	"state": <callback state="">,</callback>
	"message": <ors message="" server's="">,</ors>
	"filter": <filtering expression=""></filtering>
	}

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50050
phrase	UNKNOWN_ERROR
message	"Error processing callback {message} "
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionUnknown
properties	{ "message": <message catched=""> }</message>

### Example

"1111", "3333" ]

### Result

}

```
Response: 200 OK
{
        "success": [
                {
                         "reason": "no callback(s) to delete",
                         "_customer_number": "132456"
                },
                {
                         " id": "118-27f3bed5-6e3a-4c89-903f-dae562b30481"
                },
                {
                         " id": "118-c2ce7a84-d33a-4d8d-88a0-b76a563f2324"
                }
        ],
        "errors": [
                 ł
                         "code": 40020,
                         "phrase": "INVALID OPERATION",
                         "_id": "118-576b21b4-a235-4ba5-92d4-102cbbb54bca",
                         "message": "Callback 118-576b21b4-a235-4ba5-92d4-102cbbb54bca cannot
be deleted - _callback_state=PROCESSING"
                }
        1
}
```

# Query Callback By ID

# Introduced in 8.5.207

Retrieves a callback request by its ID.

# GET /genesys/2/service/callback/{callback-execution-name}/{id}

Queries the outstanding callback associated with a given ID.

URI Parameters		
Name	Туре	Description
callback-execution-name *required	string path	Name of the callback execution service of 'ors' type provisioned in GMS.
id *required	string path	Callback ID.

Name	Description
200 OK	
Response Body (JSON content)	
<none></none>	<ul> <li>If accepted, the currently outstanding callback request.         <ul> <li></li></ul></li></ul>

Name	Value
400 Bad Request	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	40010
phrase	BAD_PARAMETER
message	<ul> <li>"No such lookup possible for {properties}"</li> <li>"No lookup possible. No properties to look for."</li> <li>Generic parser exception message: Typically, a bad date parsing may result in a bad parameter error with the appropriate statement.</li> <li>Generic missing parameter exception message (case of controller level detection).</li> </ul>
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionBadParamete
properties	{

Name	Value
	"id": <callback id="">,</callback>
	"keys": <missing key="" lookup="">,</missing>
	"day": <specified day="" value="">,</specified>
	"properties": <lookup properties="">,</lookup>
	"option": <invalid key="" option=""></invalid>
	}

Name	Value
400 Bad Request	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	40020
phrase	INVALID_OPERATION
message	"Cannot process 'filter' parameter correctly : {filter}"
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionInvalidOperati
properties	<pre>{"id": <callback id="">, "service": <service name="">, "time": <iso time="" utc="">, "state": <callback state="">, "message": <ors message="" server's="">, "filter": <filtering expression=""> }</filtering></ors></callback></iso></service></callback></pre>

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	

Name	Value
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50050
phrase	UNKNOWN_ERROR
message	"Error processing callback {message} "
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionUnknown
properties	{ "message": <message catched=""> }</message>

### Example

GET http://localhost:8080/genesys/1/service/callback/BasicCallback/120-07f85068-650d-4ccea5e7-396dfa22455b

### Result

200 OK

```
{
    "_callback_state": "SCHEDULED",
    "_expiration_time": "2020-05-11T11:59:59.000Z",
    "_service_name": "BasicCallback",
    "_id": "124-07f85068-650d-4cce-a5e7-396dfa22455f",
    "_customer_number": "12345",
    "_url": "/genesys/l/service/callback/BasicCallback/120-07f85068-650d-4cce-a5e7-396dfa22455b",
    "_time_scheduled": "2020-04-16T12:52:31.521Z",
    "_desired_time": "2020-04-27T12:00:00.000Z"
}
```

# Query-Callback by Lookup Properties

### Modified in 8.5.111

The Query-Callback API queries the current set of outstanding Callback services associated with a given property.

#### Notes:

- Outstanding Callback services are requests where _callback_state is one of the following values: SCHEDULED, QUEUED, ROUTING, PROCESSING, COMPLETED.
- Properties allowing the Callback request trackback are defined as comma-separated keys with the service option _customer_lookup_keys.
- The API returns each callback for which the looked-up property is or was equal to the value specified in the requested property.
- Starting in 8.5.111, you can configure the list of values to be retrieved when calling this query by setting the returned-keys option at the GMS application level.
- To use the _customer_number lookup property regardless of whether you specify a callback service name or not in the API URL, the _fix_plus_on_int_phone_numbers option must be identical in the callback section and in each service-specific section.
  - This is the expected behavior if you stick to defaults.
  - If a callback service has a distinct value for _fix_plus_on_int_phone_numbers, you can only use the _customer_number lookup property by specifying the service name in the API URL.

# GET /genesys/1/service/callback/{callback-execution-name}?{property=value}

# GET /genesys/1/service/callback?{property=value}

Queries the current set of outstanding Callback services associated with a given property.

#### **URI Parameters**

Name	Туре	Description
callback-execution-name	string path	Name of the callback execution service of 'ors' type provisioned in GMS.
property=value *required	string path	This is a property name used to query the callback. Properties allowing the Callback request trackback are defined as comma-separated keys with the service option _customer_lookup_keys.
		If you specify several properties, you may need to use the operand property.
----------------------------------------	--------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
operand	string	<ul> <li>Operand to use for the properties defined in the service option _customer_lookup_keys. Possible values are AND or OR. Default is AND.</li> <li>When multiple property=value are provided in the query, the operand specifies which operation to perform on matched Callback requests:</li> <li>AND means that all property=value must match;</li> <li>OR means any property=value can match.</li> </ul>
_callback_state Since 8.5.101.03	string	<pre>Specifies a unique state to filter onto. For example:    callback_state='COMPLETED' filters     callbacks and returns only callbacks in     COMPLETED state.    callback_state='!COMPLETED' filter     callbacks and only return the ones that are not     COMPLETED.  Important The character "!" is used to negate a case. You can query the following callback states: SCHEDULED,     ROUTING, PROCESSING, COMPLETED.</pre>
_desired_time_from Since 8.5.101.03	string	Specifies ISO timestamps. All callback matching lookup properties that were scheduled before this time will be filtered out.

Since 8.5.101.03 string properties that were scheduled after this time will be filtered out.	_desired_time_to Since 8.5.101.03	string	Specifies ISO timestamps. All callback matching lookup properties that were scheduled after this time will be filtered out.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

## Responses

Name	Туре	Description
200 OK		
Response Body (JSON content)		
<none></none>	<ul> <li>If accepted, JSON array of service IDs of the currently outstanding callback requests.</li> <li>[</li></ul>	

Name	Value
400 Bad Request	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	40010
phrase	BAD_PARAMETER
message	<ul> <li>"No such lookup possible for {properties}"</li> <li>"No lookup possible. No properties to look for."</li> <li>Generic parser exception message: Typically, a bad date parsing may result in a bad parameter error with the appropriate statement.</li> <li>Generic missing parameter exception message (case of controller level detection).</li> </ul>
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionBadParameter
properties	{     "id": <callback id="">,     "keys": <missing key="" lookup="">,     "day": <specified day="" value="">,     "properties": <lookup properties="">,     "option": <invalid key="" option=""> }</invalid></lookup></specified></missing></callback>

Name	Value
400 Bad Request	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	40020
phrase	INVALID_OPERATION
message	"Cannot process 'filter' parameter correctly : {filter}"
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionInvalidOperation
	{"id": <callback id="">,</callback>
	"service": <service name="">,</service>
	"time": <iso time="" utc="">,</iso>
properties	"state": <callback state="">,</callback>
	"message": <ors message="" server's="">,</ors>
	"filter": <filtering expression=""></filtering>
	}

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50050
phrase	UNKNOWN_ERROR
message	"Error processing callback {message} "
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionUnknown
properties	{ "message": <message catched=""> }</message>

#### Example

GET http://localhost:8080/genesys/1/service/callback /BasicCallback?_customer_number=555-5461206

#### Result

]

```
},
{
    "_id": "4alea889-lef7-432d-a543-cff96b4a2daf",
    "desired_time": "2013-05-27T15:10:00.000Z",
    "_callback_state": "SCHEDULED",
    "_expiration_time": "2014-11-03T18:36:45.000Z",
    "_customer_number": "555-5461206",
    "url": "/1/service/callback/BasicCallback/4alea889-lef7-432d-a543-cff96b4a2daf"
}
```

## Query-Availability

v1

Query-Availability v1

This query returns a simple map of slots in which the office capacity is not full.

## GET /genesys/1/service/callback/{callback-execution-name}/availability

Returns a simple map of slots in which the office capacity is not full.

URI Parameters		
Name	Туре	Description
callback-execution-name *required	string path	Name of the callback execution service of 'ors' type provisioned in GMS.
JSON Body		
start	date	Start date is specified in ISO 8601 format, using UTC as the timezone: yyyy-MM- ddTHH:mm:ss.SSSZ. If not specified, it is assumed to be now.
timestamp	date	Alias to start parameter; kept for compatibility reasons.
number-of-days	integer	Used as an alternative to the end date. If neither end nor number- of-days is specified, the end date is assumed to be the same as the start date.
end	date	End date is specified in ISO 8601 format, using UTC as timezone: yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss.SSSZ. If neither end nor number-of-days is specified, the end date is assumed to be the same as the start date.
max-time-slots	integer	Maximum number of time slots to be included in the response when the office is open and capacity is above zero. It can be used to improve the performance of the query over a long period of time.

## Important

If neither of the parameters number-of-days and end parameters are specified, the default time range matches 1 bucket only (as configured in the _request_time_bucket service option).

#### **Request example:**

GET http://localhost:8080/genesys/l/service/callback/Callback_VQ/ availability?start=2014-12-03T15:00:00.000Z

#### Response

The Callback controller provides a facet to the availability service, which uses the calendar service underneath. Just as the calendar service takes three non-mandatory input parameters (start, number-of-days, end), the availability service should accept the same parameters and pass them on to the calendar service.

- The response contains a map of time slots and capacity counters.
- The slots are ordered in ascending order.
- Any time slots where the capacity is full (for example, zero) are not provided in the response. Similarly, if the office is closed, those time slots are not provided in the response.

```
200 OK
```

```
{
    // All periods are ordered in ascending time order
    "2014-10-17T13:00:00.000Z":"5",
    "2014-10-17T13:10:00.000Z":"4",
    // there were no agents available between 13:20 and 13:30 UTC
    //hence the time slot is not reported
    "2014-10-17T13:30:00.000Z":"5"
}
```

## ٧2

Query-Availability v2

This query includes more query options than v1 and returns an array of ordered slots that include detailed capacity information and timezone information.



#### **URI Parameters**

Name	Туре	Description
callback-execution-name *required	string path	Name of the callback execution service of 'ors' type provisioned in GMS.
start	date	<ul> <li>Start date in the "ISO 8601" format, using the UTC timezone: "yyyy-MM-ddTHH:mm:ss.SSSZ". If not specified, the default start date is the date on which the query was submitted.</li> <li>If you set the start parameter, do not set the start-ms or timestamp parameters.</li> <li>You must also set the end or number-of-days parameter; otherwise, the end date is assumed to be the start date.</li> </ul>
start-ms	long	<ul> <li>Start date in epoch time, that is, the number of milliseconds since 00:00:00, Thursday, 1 January 1970 (UTC).</li> <li>You must also set the end-ms or number-of-days parameter; otherwise, the end date is assumed to be the start-ms date.</li> <li>If you set the start-ms parameter, do not set the start or timestamp parameters.</li> </ul>
number-of-days	integer	Number of days used to define the availability period starting at the start or start-ms date. You can use this parameter instead of the end or of the end-ms parameter.
end	date	End date, in "ISO 8601" format, using the UTC timezone: yyyy- MM-ddTHH:mm:ss.SSSZ. By default, if neither the "end" nor the "number-of-days" parameter is specified, then the end date is assumed to be the start date.
end-ms	long	End date in epoch time, that is the number of milliseconds since 00:00:00, Thursday, 1 January 1970 (UTC).

		Set only one of the end, end-ms, or number-of-days parameters.
max-time-slots	integer	Maximum number of time slots to include in the response if the office is open and the capacity greater than zero. You can use this parameter to improve query performance over a lengthy period of time.
timezone	string	Timezone for the start and end date parameters. Additionally, the response object will return the localTime fields formatted in this timezone.
report-busy	boolean	If true, the response includes the slots where the office is open and where callbacks are booked to full capacity. By default, report- busy is false.
ISON body: None.		

## Important

If neither of the parameters number-of-days, end, and end-ms parameters are specified, the default time range matches 1 bucket only (as configured in the _request_time_bucket service option).

## Responses

If successful, the response returns multiple values that describe the slots, availability, and capacity for a given slot.

Name	Туре	Description
200 OK		
Response Body (JSON content)		
slots required	String array of slots	<ul> <li>Array of ordered slots and each slot includes the minute duration (durMinutes), and the timezone.</li> <li>The array of slots includes detailed information about each slot.</li> <li>Slots are sorted in ascending</li> </ul>

Name	Туре	Description
		order by their time.
		<ul> <li>Slots are all the same duration, specified in the durMinutes value.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>The "timezone" value specifies the timezone used for the "localTime" fields in slots' information.</li> </ul>
		<pre>{     "slots": [         {             "utcTime": <utc time="">,             "localTime": <utc time="">,             "capacity": <capacity>,             "total": <total>         },         () ]     "durationMin": <duration in="" minutes="">,     "timezone": <timezone> } Each slot includes:     "utcTime" specifies when this         slot begins in UTC time.</timezone></duration></total></capacity></utc></utc></pre>
		<ul> <li>"localTime" reports the same time as "utctime", but formatted using the "timezone" set in the request.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>"capacity" value is the number of available callbacks that can be scheduled within this timeslot.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>"total" is the total capacity that is configured for this timeslot.</li> </ul>

Name	Value
400 Bad Request	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	40010

Name	Value
phrase	BAD_PARAMETER
message	<ul> <li>"day parameter must be between 1 and 7, inclusively. Actual value is: {day}"</li> <li>"No time slots available. The requested time period is in the past."</li> <li>Generic parser exception message: Typically, a bad date parsing may fall there as a bad parameter error with the appropriate statement.</li> <li>Generic missing parameter exception message (case of controller level detection).</li> </ul>
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionBadParame
properties	{     "id": <callback id="">,     "keys": <missing key="" lookup="">,     "day": <specified day="" value="">,     "properties": <lookup properties="">,     "option": <invalid key="" option=""> }</invalid></lookup></specified></missing></callback>

Name	Value
400 Bad Request	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	40050, 40051
phrase	<ul><li>SLOT_UNAVAILABLE (40050)</li><li>SLOT_UNAVAILABLE_PROPOSAL(40051)</li></ul>
message	<ul><li>"No time slots available."</li><li>"Too many requests at desired time slot {slot}.</li></ul>

Name	Value
	<ul><li>Proposing time slots."</li><li>"Office is closed at desired time slot {slot}. Proposing time slots."</li></ul>
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionAvailability
properties	{ "slot": <iso range="" time="" utc="">, "service": <service name=""> }</service></iso>

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50020
phrase	BAD_CONFIGURATION
message	<ul> <li>"Option service. {service} / business_hours_service not configured."</li> <li>"Option _business_hours_service is invalid: {message}"</li> <li>"Service undefined: {service}"</li> <li>"Service {service} has unknown value for option _type"</li> <li>"Service {service} has option _type != ors"</li> <li>"Service {service} has option _service != callback"</li> </ul>
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionConfiguration
properties	{ "service": <service name=""></service>

Name	Value
	}

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50005
phrase	CALENDAR_ERROR
message	message returned by Calendar service
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionCalendarErro
properties	

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50004
phrase	CAPACITY_ERROR
message	message returned by Capacity service
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionCapacityErr
properties	

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50050
phrase	UNKNOWN_ERROR
message	"Error processing callback {message} "
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionUnknown
properties	{ "message": <message catched=""> }</message>

## Examples

#### Request example:

```
http://localhost:8010/genesys/2/service/callback/callback-PST
/availability?start=2016-04-13T09:00:00.000&end=2016-04-13T16:00:00.000
&timezone=America/Toronto
```

```
{
    "slots": [
    {
        "utcTime": "2016-04-13T13:00:00.000Z",
        "localTime": "2016-04-13T09:00:00.000",
        "capacity": 42,
        "total": 100
    },
    {
        "utcTime": "2016-04-13T13:05:00.000Z",
        "localTime": "2016-04-13T09:05:00.000",
        "capacity": 67,
        "total": 100
    },
    {
        "utcTime": "2016-04-13T13:10:00.000Z",
        "localTime": "2016-04-13T09:10:00.000Z",
        "total": 100
    },
        "utcTime": "2016-04-13T09:10:00.000",
        "capacity": 91,
        "total": 100
    }
    ....
],
"durationMin": 5,
"timezone": "Eastern Standard Time"
}
```

## Important

Existing calendar configurations must be updated for the time zone definition. Instead of EST or PST time zones that were configured using Configuration Manager, you must use time zones as allowed in Java (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ List_of_tz_database_time_zones), such as America/Toronto, or Europe/Paris. You must also change the service option type from ors to builtin.

## Query-Callback by Queue(s)

#### Modified in 8.5.111

The Query-Callback API queries the current set of outstanding Callback services in the given queue(s).

Starting in 8.5.111, you can filter and configure the list of values to be passed and retrieved when calling this query through the following options at the GMS application level: returned-keys and filter-keys.

## Important

Outstanding Callback services are requested if their _callback_state is one of the following values: SCHEDULED, QUEUED, ROUTING, PROCESSING, COMPLETED.

To use this query, you need Basic Authentication. Therefore, you must provide the authentication credentials in the auth parameter of the operation. There are two ways to provide credentials in an auth object:

- In an open form containing the username and password fields of a user defined in the Configuration Server.
- In an encoded form using encoded fields, similar to the Basic Authentication header, which is a Base64-encoded composite string of "username:password".

## GET /genesys/1/admin/callback/queues?target={callback-executionname} t_time={iso_start_time}&end_time={iso_end_time}

Queries the current set of outstanding Callback services in given queue(s).

URI Parameters		
Name	Туре	Description
{iso_start_time}	string	This is the minimum time for

		which to query callback requests.
		The format is ISO 8601 "yyyy-MM- ddTHH:mm:ss.SSSZ".
		For example: "2013-05-27T15:30:00.000Z"
		This is the maximum time for which to query callback requests.
		If not specified, requests that are due in the next 24 hours are returned.
{iso_end_time}	string	The format is ISO 8601 "yyyy-MM- ddTHH:mm:ss.SSSZ".
		For example: "2013-05-28T15:30:00.000Z"
{states}	string	Comma-separated list of callback states used to filter the returned results. For example, if states=SCHEDULED, QUEUED, only scheduled and queued callbacks are returned. If not specified, all the callbacks of the given queue are returned.
		This is the maximum number of
[mov]	integer	requests to return for each queue.
{max}		lf not specified, 500 maximum requests per queue are returned.
callback-execution-name	string	Name of the callback execution service provisioned in GMS. For example, BasicCallback.
		If not specified, the queues for all services are returned.
{max}	integer	This is the maximum number of requests to return for each
		queue. If not specified, 500 maximum requests per queue are returned.

## Responses

Name	Mandatory	Description
200 OK		
Response Body (JSON content)		

Name	Mandatory	Description
List of target queues required	string	If accepted, a tree list of target queues and the following properties: <queue name="">: { "_customer_number": <customer number="">, "_callback_state": <callback state&gt;, "_desired_time": <callback UTC desired time&gt;, "_id": <callback id="" service="">, "url": <request> }</request></callback></callback </callback </customer></queue>

Name	Value
400 Bad Request	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	40020
phrase	INVALID_OPERATION
message	"Query range spans too wide time range (%d / %d). Adjust query parameters for time range."
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionInvalidOperation
properties	<pre>{"id": <callback id="">, "service": <service name="">, "time": <iso time="" utc="">, "state": <callback state="">, "message": <ors message="" server's="">, "filter": <filtering expression=""> }</filtering></ors></callback></iso></service></callback></pre>

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50050
phrase	UNKNOWN_ERROR
message	"Error processing callback {message} "
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionUnknown
properties	{ "message": <message catched=""> }</message>

#### Example

GET http://localhost:8080/genesys/1/admin/callback/queues

#### Result

200 OK

```
{
   "BasicCallback":
   [
        {
             "_customer_number": "654321",
"_callback_state": "PROCESSING",
"_desired_time": "2013-06-07T16:25:00.000Z",
             п
               "url": "/1/service/callback/BasicCallback/fd30abb97bd04885b544893276fb534b"
        }
   ],
"AdvancedCallback":
   [
        {
             "_customer_number": "654321",
"_callback_state": "QUEUED",
"_desired_time": "2013-06-07T16:35:00.000Z",
              "id": "07d2ddd506f04b4ba91aba59c4fa8871",
              "url": "/1/service/callback/AdvancedCallback/07d2ddd506f04b4ba91aba59c4fa8871"
        },
{
             "_customer_number": "654321",
"_callback_state": "SCHEDULED",
"_desired_time": "2013-06-07T16:45:00.000Z",
              _id": "8f68d4969d904d039ccf0101fac39283",
              "url": "/1/service/callback/AdvancedCallback/8f68d4969d904d039ccf0101fac39283"
```

```
}
]
}
```

## Query Counter Watermarks

This query counts the current set of executed callback instances per queues or for a given queue. Executed callback instances are:

- Callbacks that are in execution within ORS
- Callbacks do not have their _callback_state property set to SCHEDULED
- Callbacks do not have their _callback_state property set to COMPLETED in GMS storage. Callbacks in such a state for more than 3 hours are discarded.

To use this query, you need Basic Authentication. Therefore, you must provide the authentication credentials in the auth parameter of the operation. There are two ways to provide credentials in an auth object:

- In an open form containing the username and password fields of a user defined in the Configuration Server.
- In an encoded form using encoded fields, similar to the Basic Authentication header, which is a Base64-encoded composite string of "username:password".

## Important

You can use this API to ensure that you do not book more Callbacks than you have licenses for.

GET /genesys/1/admin/callback/watermarks?service_name={callback-execution-name}

## GET /genesys/1/admin/callback/watermarks

Counts the current set of executed callback instances per queues or for a given queue.

#### **URI Parameters**

Name	Туре	Description
{callback-execution-name}	string	Name of a callback execution service. If you set this parameter, the response will return the watermarks for the specified service only. If the service name is not set, the response returns

the total count of executed callback instances in queues and the count per service.
You can query watermarks for several services in a single query. To do so, add as many service_name values as you need to your query:
GET /genesys/1/admin/ callback/ watermarks?service_name=servicel&servic

## Responses

HTTP code	200
HTTP message	ОК
	If accepted, a list of target queues and the count of callbacks that are in execution within ORS or that do not have their _callback_state property set to SCHEDULED or COMPLETED) in GMS storage.
	{
Response Body (JSON content)	"total": <total callbacks="" in<br="" of="">progress&gt;, "services": { <service-1>: <number callbacks="" in<br="" of="">progress for service-1 &gt;, </number></service-1></total>
	<pre><service-n>: <number callbacks="" for="" in="" of="" progress="" service-n="">,         } }</number></service-n></pre>

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50050
phrase	UNKNOWN_ERROR
message	"Error processing callback {message} "
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionUnknown
properties	{ "message": <message catched=""> }</message>

## Example

Operation

GET http://localhost:8080/genesys/1/admin/callback/watermarks

Result

200 OK

```
{
  "total": 1,
  "services": {
    "callback-immediate": 0,
    "callback-test": 1
  }
}
```

GET http://localhost:8080/genesys/1/admin/callback/watermarks?service_name=callback-immediate

Result

```
200 OK
    {
        "total": 0,
        "services": {
            "callback-immediate": 0
        }
    }
}
```

Check in Queue Position

This query enables your application to query for the position and Estimated Wait Time while the GMS Service request is in QUEUED status. This query is used to provide additional details in the Callback UI.

Name	Туре	Description
POST /genesys/1/service	/{callback-service-id}/che	eck-queue-position
BODY Parameters		
{callback-service-id} required	string	ID of the callback execution service. For example, 445-f4fa53ec-8e93-4836-ba35-f0

## Important

The GET method is also supported for this feature.

## Response

HTTP code	200	
HTTP message	ОК	
	JSON-formatted information for the given service ID: • app_version: Callback strategy version.	
	<ul> <li>wt: The time that the call has waited in queue.</li> </ul>	
	• connid: Interaction ID in the Virtual Queue.	
	<ul> <li>ewt: The estimated time that customer will wait for the callback.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>positioninqueue: The callback's current position in the queue.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>_position: position of the interaction in the virtual queue (top position = 1).</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>_eta: estimated wait time to the agent availability.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>_total_waiting: total number of requests waiting in queue.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>priority: The callback priority in the Virtual Queue.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>agents_logged_in: The number of agents that have logged in.</li> </ul>	
Response Body (JSON content)	<ul> <li>ors_session_id: ORS session ID of the callback.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>ewt_at_offer: The estimated wait time when the callback is offered.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>pos_at_offer: The callback's position in the queue when the callback is offered.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>callback_type: The type of callback.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>time_callback_accepted: The time when the callback is accepted.</li> </ul>	
	• channel: The callback channel.	
	<ul> <li>skill_expression: The callback's target or skill expression.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>ewt_at_first_dial: The estimated wait time when the first outbound call happened.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>pos_at_first_dial: The callback's position in the queue when the first outbound call happened.</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>time_at_first_dial: The time when the first outbound call happened.</li> </ul>	

<ul> <li>dial_attempt: The number of dials that agent has attempted.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>is_snoozed: If true, shows that the callback is snoozed.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>dial_result: The result of callback dial.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>time_customer_connected: The time when the customer connected.</li> </ul>

#### Errors

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50050
phrase	UNKNOWN_ERROR
message	"Error processing callback {message} "
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionUnknown
properties	{ "message": <message catched=""> }</message>

#### Example

#### Operation

```
POST /genesys/1/service/445-f4fa53ec-8e93-4836-ba35-f0bd74a025a8/check-queue-position HTTP/1.1
Connection: close
Content-Length: 0
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded; charset=UTF-8
```

#### Response:

```
200 OK
{
    "app_version":"v2.41",
    "wt":26,
    "connid":"006e02aea54bc008",
    "ewt":0,
    "positioninqueue":0,
    "_position":1,
    "_eta":0,
    "_total_waiting":1,
    "priority":500,
```

```
"agents_logged_in":3,
"ors_session_id":"00ACLU5N00CV19601K015B5AES000003",
"ewt_at_offer":0,
"pos_at_offer":0,
"callback_type":"WAIT_FOR_AGENT",
"time_callback_accepted":1508959666,
"channel":"WEB",
"skill_expression":"GMSCallbackAgents@stat.GA",
"ewt_at_first_dial":"100.0",
"pos_at_first_dial":"100.0",
"pos_at_first_dial":"108959684,
"dial_attempt":1,
"is_snoozed":false,
"dial_result":"PERSON",
"time_customer_connected":1508959690
```

## Export Cancelled Callback Records

#### Added in: 8.5.110

}

This query exports the callbacks that were cancelled by the Service Management UI only (Bulk Cancel).

- The data will be exported in CSV format.
- The request will export the records cancelled from the last 30 days to the next 15 days.
- You can export additional fields with the retrieved callback records.

By default, the CSV report includes the following default properties: _desired_time, _service_name, _customer_number, urs_virtual_queue, _vq_for_outbound_calls, and target.

To use this query, you need Basic Authentication. Therefore, you must provide the authentication credentials in the auth parameter of the operation. There are two ways to provide credentials in an auth object:

- In an open form containing the username and password fields of a user defined in the Configuration Server.
- In an encoded form using encoded fields, similar to the Basic Authentication header, which is a Base64-encoded composite string of "username:password".

Name	Туре	Description	
POST /genesys/1/admin/callback/reportcancelled			
BODY Parameters			
callback_reason required	string	The reason for the cancellation. For example, CANCELLED_BY_ADMIN.	
exported_properties	string	List of properties to export for	

Name	Туре	Description
		<pre>each selected record. For example: ["_service_id,_desired_time"]. If this parameter is empty or missing, the following properties will be exported by default: _desired_time, _service_name, _customer_number, urs_virtual_queue, _vq_for_outbound_calls, and target.</pre>

## Response

HTTP code	200	
HTTP message	ОК	
Response Body (JSON content)	CSV-formatted results for exported records: <property-1>,<property-2>,,<property-n> <record-1-property1>,<record-1-property2>,,  <record-n-property1>,<record-n- property2&gt;,,<record-n-propertyn></record-n-propertyn></record-n- </record-n-property1></record-1-property2></record-1-property1></property-n></property-2></property-1>	<record-1-p< th=""></record-1-p<>

### Errors

HTTP code	400
HTTP message	Callback reason is missing.
HTTP code	204
HTTP message	No record found.

Name	Value
500 Internal Server Error	
Response body (JSON Content)	
code	50050
phrase	UNKNOWN_ERROR
message	"Error processing callback {message} "
exception	com.genesyslab.gsg.services.callback.CallbackExceptionUnknown

Name	Value
properties	{ "message": <message catched=""> }</message>

#### Example

#### Operation

```
POST /genesys/l/admin/callback/reportcancelled
{
    "callback_reason": "CANCELLED_BY_ADMIN",
    "exported_properties": []
}'
```

#### Response:

```
Access-Control-Allow-Credentials →true
Access-Control-Allow-Origin →chrome-extension://aicmkgpgakddgnaphhhpliifpcfhicfo
Access-Control-Expose-Headers →
Content-Disposition →attachment; filename="report.csv"
_desired_time,_service_name,_customer_number,_target,_vq_for_outbound_calls,_urs_virtual_queue
2017-07-04T22:00:00.000Z,callback-
gms,5115,Billing@Stat_Server.GA,GMS_Callback_VQ_OUT,GMS_Callback_VQ
```

#### Operation

POST /genesys/1/admin/callback/reportcancelled

```
HTTP/1.1
Connection: keep-alive
Content-Type: application/json
User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 6.1; WOW64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/
50.0.2661.102 Safari/537.36
Cookie: JSESSIONID=1ff4o2zwehsbx6fzdfwb66jsa
Authentication: Basic=....
{
```

```
"callback_reason": "CANCELLED_BY_ADMIN",
    "exported_properties": ["_service_id,_desired_time"]
}
```

#### Response

```
desired_time, customer_number, exported_properties1, exported_properties2
2017-05-11T12:22:00+00:00, 3329284556, exported_value1, exported_value2
2017-05-11T12:21:00+00:00, 3329284576, exported_value1, exported_value2
2017-05-10T07:21:00+00:00, 3329284577, exported_value1, exported_value2
```

## Implement Preview and Disposition Scenarios

If you implement a custom agent desktop and wish to integrate the Preview and Disposition scenarios

to your Callback application, you need to configure Preview and Disposition options in your Callback service. After you do this, your Custom Agent Application will receive the following UserEvent events from Orchestration Server:

- CallbackInvitationEvent—The Callback invitation that contains the attached data for the preview. The invitation includes the list of actions that the agent can perform-accept, reject, or cancel. Your Agent application displays the actions and the attached data for the preview to the agent, then submits a Preview Response to your Callback service.
- CallbackDispositionEvent—The Callback disposition event that provides the URL to which you submit the disposition selected by the agent. Your Agent application then submits a Disposition Response to your Callback service through this URL.

# Troubleshooting

This troubleshooting page lists basic information to help you fix some common issues on Genesys Callback. If you do not find the answer to your issue, please refer to the latest known issues from GMS Release Note.

# A callback that was answered is blocked in queued or processing

## status

In this scenario, the update query for this callback has failed. This means that you should update the DFM files to ensure correct callback processing.

## URS replies with errorresponse 404

URS could not find the subroutine that was started by the original WaitForTarget strategy with the callback start request.

```
13:25:56.750_R_I_ [19:10] routing interface request received:
urs/call/011b02924f228001/invoke, client=34(ORS_RTP_Node1_PR), ref=773
13:25:56.750_R_I_ [19:12] routing interface errorresponse '404' sent to
client=34(ORS_RTP_Node1_PR), ref=773
```

To solve this issue, compile both the strategy and subroutine as described here.

# Callback Calls in PAUSED State

GMS may pause sessions if the conditions of the _do_not_call_items service option are met and it does not coincide with the operation hours. In this scenario, you can resume or abandon/fail sessions using the following events:

- resume_session—Continue the session and disable the _do_not_call_items option for the session.
- fail_session—Exit the session.

To send the resume_session event to the Callback session, use the following request:

## On GMS (Forward API):

\$ curl -v http://<GMS server: GMS port>/genesys/l/ors/scxml/session/<ORS session id>/event/
resume_session

#### On ORS:

\$ curl -v http://<ORS server: ORS port>/scxml/session/<ORS session id>/event/resume_session

To send the fail_session event to the Callback session, use the following request:

## On GMS (Forward API):

\$ curl -v http://<GMS server: GMS port>/genesys/l/ors/scxml/session/<ORS session id>/event/ fail_session

## On ORS:

\$ curl -v http://<ORS server: ORS port>/scxml/session/<ORS session id>/event/fail_session